



# **ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION OF CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY**

**2012/13 TO 2014/15  
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND  
EXPENDITURE FORECASTS**

**Copies of this document can be view ed:**

- **In the notice boards of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**

## Table of Contents

<b>ANNEXURE.....</b>	<b>..ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
<b>PART 1 -ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT .....	2
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS .....	10
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	11
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	14
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	21
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	25
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY.....	28

## List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2012/13 MTREF.....	13
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.....	14
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.....	15
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts .....	16
Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2012/13 financial year.....	18

Table 12 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills.....	21
Table 13 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item .....	22
Table 16 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote.....	25
Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary.....	29
Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).....	31
Table 19 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) .....	33
Table 21 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).....	35

.

.

.

.

t ...



## List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year

Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF

Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year

Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading		litre
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	LED	Local Economic Development
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
CBD	Central Business District	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CM	Municipality Manager	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	NERSA	National Electrimunicipality Regulator South Africa
EE	Employment Equity	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
EM	Executive Mayor	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
FBS	Free basic services	OP	Operational Plan
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDP	Gross domestic product	PHC	Provincial Health Care
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PPP	Public Private Partnership
HR	Human Resources	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	RG	Restructuring Grant
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	RSC	Regional Services Council
IT	Information Technology	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
k	kilolitre	SAPS	South African Police Service
km	kilometre	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
KPA	Key Performance Area	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
kWh	kilowatt		

## Part 1 - Annual Budget

### 1.1 Mayor's Report

It is a unique occasion when we can celebrate the occasion of my first budget speech in Cederberg Municipality. The word budget means different things to different people. In certain circles it is regarded as forecast of revenue and expenditure. In other instances it's regarded as a projection of future financial activities. But in our context the budget is the most powerful developmental tool. It would be a futile exercise if this tool is not utilised to achieve our developmental imperatives to change the lives of all the citizens in Cederberg.

As President Zuma said in his State of the Nation address, **“the tripple challenge of unemployment, poverty and inequality persists, despite the progress we have made. Africans, women and the youth continue to suffer most from this challenge”**. Not - with - standing the worldwide economic crisis, we in the Cederberg must do everything possible to use our resources wisely and to find creative ways to boost growth, investment and job creation... .. This budget is presented this morning in the midst of the on-going global economic crisis.

This is a time when municipalities throughout the country are constrained in how much they have available to spend and how they can get their economies working again.

As an elected representative, I am duty bound to report to our constituencies on occasions like these and to account properly of the execution of our mandate.

Speaker, I need to emphasise this by making this bold statement: “We are responsible Political Office Bearers that will uphold the letter of the constitution at all times; furthermore , as Responsible Political Office Bearers we have appointed suitably qualified and professional

administrators to manage this Budget meticulously and with the the interest of the mandate of the people at heart.

Speaker, as a responsible Local Government we have underpinned the crafting of the Budget on five key strategic objectives and these are:

1. To develop a sound integrated and sustainable Human Settlement
2. Financial viability and sustainability
3. Good governance and institutional development
4. Economic development and social development
5. Progressive strategic partnership

Speaker, dit sal lig werp aan my begrotingsrede as ek 'n opsomming sou gee van die stand van die ekonomie in die Cederberg Munisipaliteit en die impak daarvan op die mense wat ons bedien. Elandsbaai en Lambertsbaai is twee kusedorpie wat lamgedruk is deur die regering se kwota stelsel en is vissermanne weer terug tot bestaansvissermanne. **Wat beteken, mense lewe van die hand tot die mond.** Groot kwotahouers soos Oceana is ook hierdeur geaffekteer deurdat sommige van besighede hul deure moes sluit aan die Weskus.

Die impak van hierdie kwotastelsel het baie mense werkloos gesien.

Graafwater het geen ekonomiese aktiwiteite nie en is die werkloosheid syfer ook baie groot. Clanwilliam op sy beurt is omring deur duiwe en sitrus bedrywe wat die grootste werkverskaffer is, maar is die realiteit dat **nie-landsburgers** ingevoer word ten spyte van die hoë werkloosheid

syfer van die plaaslike mense. Citrusdal word bedien deur die Citrus ko-operasies, maar is daar rooi flikkerligte sigbaar deur dat die Citrusboere hul pakstore oprig sonder om noodwendig die plaaslike mense te gebruik. In Wuppethal is die rooibos bedryf ernstig geknoei deur die dispuut tussen die gemeenskap en die kerk wat voortduur op die eikehoutplanke van die hof.

Hier kan u sien, Speaker dat werkloosheid en armoede baie hoog is en dat die raad fyn konsiderasie moet verleen vir die werklikhede in sy finansiële beplanning. Speaker, ons tariewe vir die volgende finansiële jaar verhoog soos volg:

Eiendomsbelasting	7.54% gemiddeld	
Water	7%	vir die verskillende katagorieë
Elektrisiteit	11.03%	soos deur NERSA bepaal
Riool	7%	vir die verskillende katagorieë
Vullisverwydering	4%	gemiddeld

Die effek van hierdie styging op die mandjie van dienste gelewer deur die munisipaliteit vir huishoudings is gemiddeld 7.2%. Ons verbruikers moet besef dat in moeilike ekonomiese tye waar ons 26% meer moet betaal vir ESKOM en die koste van dienslewering op basiese dienste soos water voorsiening eksponensieel verhoog per jaar, is hierdie styging onder die omstandighede die laagste wat ons kan bekostig. Ek wil die publiek en sake sektor voortydig waarsku dat ons water tariewe in die toekoms drasties sal moet verhoog van sy huidige vlakke om die stygende kostes van water en sanitasie infrastruktuur en retikulasie te kan absorbeer; en om tenminste ons toekomstige kapitale investering en dienooreenkomstige verpligtinge na te kom.



Speaker, we will do proper tariff modeling and appoint cost and management experts to ensure that our future liabilities are properly apportioned to the various sectors of society and that the principle of **user-pays applies**. Gone are those dark days when people extracted our natural resources from our dams, rivers and other sources without paying for it. Water is a scarce resource and I will soon engage with the Minister of Water Affairs Edna Molewa to finalise national assistance with a comprehensive water usage audit to ensure that this resource remains intact for future generations.

Honourable Speaker, the obvious questions in people's minds are how these proposed increases of their accounts would affect their pockets.

			2012	2013		Increase
<b>Residential</b>						
	Small		R 1 771.60	R 1 859.75		R 88.15
	Large		R 2 451.95	R 2 618.40		R 166.45
	Indigent		R 654.05	R 658.76		R 4.71
<b>Commercial</b>						
	Small		R 5 667.49	R 6 171.91		R 504.42
	Medium		R 9 225.72	R 9 996.81		R 771.09
	Large		R 123 387.08	R 136 189.90		R 12 802.82

Our biggest challenge is unemployment and to stimulate the rural Economy. Although our focus is unashamedly pro poor, we have come to the realisation that with our own resources only we would be unable to achieve meaningful change in the municipal area. We need the goodwill and intervention of all government departments, state owned enterprises, the private sector and civil

society. The Council use this opportunity to govern and change the lives of our people with strategic interventions, especially the jobless and unemployed. We are working tirelessly behind the scenes to unlock the economic potential of the area through various national governments. A few pertinent examples of such interventions are with:

### **1. Department of Water Affairs**

We are currently negotiating a partnership agreement for the department to fund our programme around the **raising of the Clanwilliam Dam Wall. This R2, 5 million.** We have also received additional funding from Daw to complete the **Desalination Plant** in Lamberts Bay.

### **2. Eskom**

We have entered into a partnership agreement with Eskom to ensure the electrification and energy needs of our communities are met. and that jobs are created through the expansion of electricity and energy networks. The agreement will be finalised shortly

### **3. Department of Rural Development**

We have submitted a number of proposals to the Department including;

- Cederberg becomes a site for CRDP - Plan to create vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities.
- Funding of municipal farming cooperatives •  
Aqua-farming and agri-processing
- Spatial Planning and land audits
- Emerging farmers project - Clanwilliam Dam Wall Raising Project for creation of emerging farmers

#### 4. National Tourism

The Department has invested over R20million in Algeria and investing in upgrading and tourism routes in Wupperthal.

#### 5. Independent Development Corporation (IDC)

The IDC has given us funds to complete a complete business, land audit and development of new local economic strategy and plan. We are also exploring the creation of a **regional economic corridor** with various stakeholders including the Northern Cape municipalities, National Government and the West Coast stakeholders.

#### 6. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Cogta)

We have also been able to use our national political influence and alignment to secure Cederberg as a pilot site for the Cogta Misa (Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency) programme. We have also been selected as a site for the **Community Works Programme (CWP)** which will generate 300 jobs in short 6 months and up to 1000 jobs in twelve months.

Speaker, we've worked tirelessly to engage other Government departments for the benefit of the people of the Cederberg Region and shall continue to do so. During our budget cycle from 2012

- 2014 the following TURN KEY PROJECTS are the main priorities,

- **Citrusdal New Waste water Treatment works - R50 million •**

**Elands Bay Paving of roads - R8 million**

- **Graafwater Housing Project - R9 million**

- **Lamberts Bay Desalination Plant - R62 million**

- **Graafwater sportsfield - R500 000**
- **Graafwater splash pools - R300 000**
- **Citrusdal stadium - Application pending**
- **Wupperthal Bridges - R12 million funding application to Rural Development •**  
**Wupperthal Donkey Cart Project - R20 million**
- **Algeria - Cederberg Wildernis Herritage Site - R20 million •**  
**Clanwilliam Dam project - R2,5 million**
- **EPWP projects - R2 million**
- **Alternative access road to alleviate pressure on existing main road in Clanwilliam**  
**- Multi million rand project**
- **Upgrading of Citrusdal Roads - R400 000**

Initiative from the My office, as the Executive Mayor

- **Schools**
  - to extend the upgrading of the entrances of the schools to all schools in the Cederberg Region
  - To upgrade the sportgrounds at the schools
  - Graafwater service account crisis: The ANC councillors, Municipal Manager and all Directors will contribute from their own pockets to assist the school to settle the account. (I will expect of the Principal to give us a future plan on how they are going to ensure that such a crisis does not re-occur)

Kerke

- Die vestiging van groente tuine by kerke
- Om die kerk ingange te verfraai

These are just a few highlights of capital projects and will the budget once approved articulate in detail all the other projects planned for the coming financial year.

We as a municipality cannot fight poverty and unemployment alone and we therefore need the business and the private sector to join us in this fight. I will convene at the right time a meeting for business leaders to meet with my Municipal Manager and Directors to discuss a way forward

We also will engage with the chairperson of the governing bodies and church leaders to engage on solutions for our society. We need this to develop our region.

To address these issues we will also host;

- Economic summit
- Skills Development Summit
- Educational Summit, to find interventions that will be of benefit to the well being our communities.

Honourable Speaker, this council have a solemn vow to act in good faith on behalf of all its citizens and do we realise that this task is a joint partnership between private business, the public, unions and other government departments so that we ensure that we work as a unit to serve all.

In conclusion I would like to thank all the role-players, stakeholders and every citizen of Cederberg Municipality who participated in the crafting of this IDP and Budget, through a process of public participation, ward committees, workshops, one - on - one engagements and individual inputs.

Mr Speaker, I would like to thank in particular the chairpersons of our Portfolio committees, the budget steering committee and the work done by its members councillors Lorna Scheepers and

William Abels, the chairperson of the finance committee councillor Danville Smith for their political guidance and oversight role in finalising this IDP and Budget.

Mr Municipal Manager, a special word of thanks to your officials who toiled hard and worked long hours to ensure that we approve a credible budget in this forum today.

Allow me to single out our team of Directors for their excellent work performance during this budget process.

**Xa sisebenza nzima, ukhona umvuzo (working hard, has its reward)**

Ladies and Gentlemen In terms of the powers vested in me, it is my privilege and honor to table this budget before this house for its consideration and approval.

I thank you, ngiyabonga, enkosi kakhulu, kea leboga, baie dankie

## **1.2 Council Resolutions**

On 31 May 2012 the Council of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY Local Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Council of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
  - 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
    - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 18 on page 24;
    - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 19 on page 26;
    - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 21 on page 28; and
    - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 22 on page 30.

- 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
  - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 23 on page 32;
  - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 24 on page 34;
  - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 25 on page 34;
  - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 26 on page 36; and
  - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 27 on page 38.
2. The Council of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2012:
  - 2.1. the tariffs for property rates - as set out in Annexure A,
  - 2.2. the tariffs for electricity - as set out in Annexure B
  - 2.3. the tariffs for the supply of water - as set out in Annexure C
  - 2.4. the tariffs for sanitation services - as set out in Annexure E
  - 2.5. the tariffs for solid waste services - as set out in Annexure F
3. The Council of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY Local Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2010 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures G1 to G21 respectively.
4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY Local Municipality approves:
  - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
  - 4.2. That the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2012/13 financial year limited to an amount of R12 million per financial year of the MTREF in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
  - 4.3. That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above lending programme.

### **1.3 Executive Summary**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-

priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. This has resulted in savings to the municipality of nearly R3.5 million or 6 percent of the current financial year's adjusted budget. Key areas where savings were realized were on telephone and internet usage, printing, workshops, overseas and national travel, accommodation, and catering.

The Municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the Municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 58 and 59 were used to guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electrimunicipality infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electrimunicipality (due to tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- Affordability of capital projects - original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2012/13 MTREF process; and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2012/13 annual budget;
  - Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
  - Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electrimunicipality. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs; •
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- An upper limit of R90 million was set for the following items and allocations to these items had to be supported by a list and/or motivation setting out the intention and cost of the expenditure which was used to prioritise expenditures:
    - Special Projects;



- Consultant Fees;
- Furniture and office equipment;
- Special Events;
- Refreshments and entertainment;
- Ad-hoc travelling; and
- Subsistence, Travelling & Conference fees (national & international).

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2012/13 MTREF**

OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2012/2013 - 2014/2015							
Financial Performance	Adjusted budget 2011/2012	Budget Year 2012/2013	variance	Budget 2013/2014	variance	Budget 2014/2015	variance
Property rates	R 26,234,944.00	R 29,028,054.00	10.65%	R 30,925,306.15	6.54%	R 32,620,049.29	5.48%
Service charges	R 71,224,577.00	R 79,505,889.87	11.63%	R 84,752,358.65	6.60%	R 89,400,581.76	5.48%
Investment revenue	R 1,243,866.00	R 1,865,799.00	50.00%	R 825,000.00	-55.78%	R 874,029.75	5.94%
Transfers recognised - operational	R 33,471,689.00	R 33,080,000.00	-1.17%	R 30,574,000.00	-7.58%	R 38,109,000.00	24.65%
Other own revenue	R 11,433,118.00	R 38,678,648.42	238.30%	R 40,490,960.16	4.69%	R 42,618,428.64	5.25%
Transfers recognised - capital	R 45,246,550.00	R 44,308,000.00	-2.07%	R 44,468,000.00	0.36%	R 24,575,000.00	-44.74%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>R 188,854,744.00</b>	<b>R 226,466,391.29</b>	<b>19.92%</b>	<b>R 232,035,624.96</b>	<b>2.46%</b>	<b>R 228,197,089.43</b>	<b>-1.65%</b>
Employee costs	R 52,173,240.00	R 61,300,394.00	17.49%	R 64,573,835.04	5.34%	R 67,886,472.78	5.13%
Remuneration of councillors	R 3,393,770.00	R 3,650,000.00	7.55%	R 3,858,050.00	5.70%	R 4,087,333.91	5.94%
Depreciation & asset impairment	R 25,881,732.00	R 26,700,000.00	3.16%	R 28,125,780.00	5.34%	R 29,568,632.51	5.13%
Finance charges	R 1,196,267.00	R 1,416,000.00	18.37%	R 1,841,798.00	30.07%	R 1,951,256.06	5.94%
Materials and bulk purchases	R 37,726,538.00	R 40,770,681.69	8.07%	R 42,947,339.99	5.34%	R 45,151,784.49	5.13%
Transfers and grants	R -	R -		R -		R 0.00	
Other expenditure	R 10,191,759.00	R 36,015,382.61	253.38%	R 37,919,146.04	5.29%	R 39,886,806.55	5.19%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>R 130,563,306.00</b>	<b>R 169,852,458.30</b>	<b>30.09%</b>	<b>R 179,265,949.07</b>	<b>5.54%</b>	<b>R 188,532,286.30</b>	<b>5.17%</b>
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFECIT)</b>	<b>R 58,291,438.00</b>	<b>R 56,613,932.99</b>	<b>-2.88%</b>	<b>R 52,769,675.89</b>	<b>-6.79%</b>	<b>R 39,664,803.13</b>	<b>-24.83%</b>

Comparing the TOTAL Revenue from the 2011/2012 budget year, we expect the revenue of Cederberg Municipality to grow from R188 million to over R228 million in just 3 financial years. The growth is to be stimulated by the expected increase in services income, as the Municipality is embarking on various infrastructure projects that will increase the demand of both, electricity and water as well as filter into other revenue streams of the municipality such as tourism related revenue streams.

The Municipality will also ensure that an operating budget surplus is maintained throughout the forecasted period to ensure we accumulate enough funds for future infrastructure developments that can be implemented at the discretion of the municipality. The accumulated surplus funds will ensure the Cederberg Municipality's ability to operate sustainably without over relying on state's funding.

The employee costs at face value look like they are attracting a 17.49% increase in the 2012/2013 budget term. It is however worth mentioning that the Municipality operated with a significant number of vacant key posts. This budget therefore makes provision for the posts that need to be filled to ensure that the Municipality operates at full capacity to ensure service

delivery and clean governance. For the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 budget periods the employee costs increases are then increase according to the SALGA and national treasury guides.

## 1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electrimunicipality tariff increases as approved by the National Electrimunicipality Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	18,861	20,377	22,293	24,935	25,485	25,485	28,398	30,264	31,919
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	702	733	872	600	750	750	630	662	701
Service charges - electricity revenue	29,423	33,486	42,151	50,461	50,461	50,461	55,874	59,545	62,802
Service charges - water revenue	7,726	7,352	8,889	10,876	10,876	10,876	11,943	12,727	13,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,027	4,103	4,877	5,619	5,619	5,619	6,896	7,349	7,751
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,389	3,142	3,442	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,793	5,131	5,424
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(233)	(233)	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,827	2,778	3,038	2,920	3,015	3,015	3,066	3,220	3,411
Interest earned - external investments	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,072	1,002	1,124	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,386	1,455	1,542
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1,490	1,195	4,308	3,733	4,133	4,133	3,919	4,115	4,360
Licences and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1,934	1,715	1,700	1,926	1,776	1,776	2,023	2,124	2,250
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other revenue	9,562	16,344	1,432	16,293	1,189	1,189	28,284	29,577	31,056
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>123,078</b>	<b>138,521</b>	<b>150,651</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2012/2013 - 2014/2015							
Financial Performance	Adjusted budget 2011/2012	Budget Year 2012/2013	variance	Budget 2013/2014	variance	Budget 2014/2015	variance
Property rates	R 26,234,944.00	R 29,028,054.00	10.65%	R 30,925,306.15	6.54%	R 32,620,049.29	5.48%
Service charges	R 71,224,577.00	R 79,505,889.87	11.63%	R 84,752,358.65	6.60%	R 89,400,581.76	5.48%
Investment revenue	R 1,243,866.00	R 1,865,799.00	50.00%	R 825,000.00	-55.78%	R 874,029.75	5.94%
Transfers recognised - operational	R 33,471,689.00	R 33,080,000.00	-1.17%	R 30,574,000.00	-7.58%	R 38,109,000.00	24.65%
Other own revenue	R 11,433,118.00	R 38,678,648.42	238.30%	R 40,490,960.16	4.69%	R 42,618,428.64	5.25%
Transfers recognised - capital	R 45,246,550.00	R 44,308,000.00	-2.07%	R 44,468,000.00	0.36%	R 24,575,000.00	-44.74%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>R 188,854,744.00</b>	<b>R 226,466,391.29</b>	<b>19.92%</b>	<b>R 232,035,624.96</b>	<b>2.46%</b>	<b>R 228,197,089.43</b>	<b>-1.65%</b>
Employee costs	R 52,173,240.00	R 61,300,394.00	17.49%	R 64,573,835.04	5.34%	R 67,886,472.78	5.13%
Remuneration of councillors	R 3,393,770.00	R 3,650,000.00	7.55%	R 3,858,050.00	5.70%	R 4,087,333.91	5.94%
Depreciation & asset impairment	R 25,881,732.00	R 26,700,000.00	3.16%	R 28,125,780.00	5.34%	R 29,568,632.51	5.13%
Finance charges	R 1,196,267.00	R 1,416,000.00	18.37%	R 1,841,798.00	30.07%	R 1,951,256.06	5.94%
Materials and bulk purchases	R 37,726,538.00	R 40,770,681.69	8.07%	R 42,947,339.99	5.34%	R 45,151,784.49	5.13%
Transfers and grants	R -	R -	-	R -	-	R 0.00	-
Other expenditure	R 10,191,759.00	R 36,015,382.61	253.38%	R 37,919,146.04	5.29%	R 39,886,806.55	5.19%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>R 130,563,306.00</b>	<b>R 169,852,458.30</b>	<b>30.09%</b>	<b>R 179,265,949.07</b>	<b>5.54%</b>	<b>R 188,532,286.30</b>	<b>5.17%</b>
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFECIT)</b>	<b>R 58,291,438.00</b>	<b>R 56,613,932.99</b>	<b>-2.88%</b>	<b>R 52,769,675.89</b>	<b>-6.79%</b>	<b>R 39,664,803.13</b>	<b>-24.83%</b>

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Property rates is the second largest revenue source totalling 10.65 per cent or R29 million rand and increases to R30.9 million by 2013/14. The third largest sources is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

**Table 4 National and provincial Government allocations**

#### PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATION

Cederberg Municipality is able to meet all its short-term financial and operational obligations. We are happy to be in a position where Cederberg Municipality is able to sustain its daily operations. As per the Division of Revenue Bill, Gazette number 35022 as was gazetted on 7 February 2012 (DORA), the Western Cape Provincial government has allocated the below stated conditional grants.

Each grant is stated below the transferring provincial government department. A more detailed description of the conditions applicable to each grant can be viewed on the attached, DORA.

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATION					
	Budget Year 2012/13		Budget Year +1 2013/14		Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Department of Human Settlements</b>					
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	R 7 218 000.00	-15.67%	R 6 087 000.00	5.01%	R 6 392 000.00
<b>Department of Transport and Public Works</b>					
Maintenance of proclaimed roads	R 89 000.00	-100.00%	R -	-	R -
<b>Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport</b>					
Provincial library services - conditional grant	R 377 000.00	-100.00%	R -	-	R -
Development of sport and recreation facilities	R 94 000.00	-100.00%	R -	-	R -
Library service: replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities	R 2 788 000.00	-100.00%	R -	-	R -
<b>Department of Local Government</b>					
Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant	R 270 000.00	3.70%	R 280 000.00		R 280 000.00
<b>TOTAL PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>R 10 836 000.00</b>		<b>R 6 367 000.00</b>		<b>R 6 672 000.00</b>

#### NATIONAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS

National Treasury has allocated an Equitable Share that increase at a rate that is higher than the expected inflation. This is welcomed as an indication of the confidence that has been placed on the Cederberg Municipality's ability to self manage its own funds while delivering on the needs of the people as were identified during the IDP process.

The TOTAL NATIONAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATION shows a decrease of 18.44% in the 2014/2015 IDP period. Experience tells us that this is not necessarily the case, as the DORA only reflects funds that have been confirmed to have been committed to our Municipality. Although indications have been shown by other government departments on making additional funds available to Cederberg Municipality, the Municipal Finance management Act prescribes for us to only budget based on funds that have been confirmed and allocated as per the DORA.

NATIONAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATION						
	Budget Year 2012/13		Budget Year +1 2013/14		Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>Direct transfers</b>						
Equitable share and related	R 26 013 000.00		R 28 144 000.00	8.19%	R 30 429 000.00	8.12%
<b>Infrastructure</b>						
Municipal infrastructure grant	R 15 544 000.00		R 16 397 000.00	5.49%	R 17 345 000.00	5.78%
Integrated national electrification programme grant	R 5 300 000.00		R -	-100.00%	R -	-
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	R 750 000.00		R -	-100.00%	R -	-
<b>Capacity building and other current transfers</b>						
Financial management grant	R 1 250 000.00		R 1 250 000.00	0.00%	R 1 450 000.00	16.00%
Municipal systems improvements grant	R 800 000.00		R 900 000.00	12.50%	R 950 000.00	5.56%
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities	R 1 000 000.00		R -	-100.00%	R -	-
Water services operating subsidy grant	R 193 000.00		R -	-100.00%	R -	-
<b>Sub total direct transfers</b>	<b>R 50 850 000.00</b>		<b>R 46 691 000.00</b>	<b>-8.18%</b>	<b>R 50 174 000.00</b>	<b>7.46%</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>						
Regional bulk infrastructure grant	R 14 692 000.00		R 21 162 000.00	44.04%	R -	-100.00%
Integrated national electrification programme (Eskom) grant	R 710 000.00		R 822 000.00	15.77%	R 838 000.00	1.95%
<b>Capacity building and other current transfers</b>						
Water services operating subsidy grant	R 300 000.00		R -	-100.00%	R 5 000 000.00	-
<b>Sub total in-direct transfers</b>	<b>R 15 702 000.00</b>		<b>R 21 984 000.00</b>	<b>40.01%</b>	<b>R 5 838 000.00</b>	<b>-73.44%</b>
<b>TOTAL NATIONAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>R 66 552 000.00</b>		<b>R 68 675 000.00</b>			

### 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this

- rebate, a further R25 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the Municipality's own Property Rates Policy;
- 35 per cent rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential properties);
  - 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
  - For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a maximum/total rebate of 50 per cent (calculated on a sliding scale) will be granted to owners of rate-able property if the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, does not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:
    - The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
    - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
    - The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
    - The property must be categorized as residential.
  - The Municipality may award a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such a grant.

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2012/13 financial year based on a 10 per cent increase from 1 July 2012 is contained below:

**Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2012/13 financial year**

#### **1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases**

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electrification, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective - including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Rand Water has



increased its bulk tariffs with 7 per cent from 1 July 2012, which increase contributes to approximately 48 per cent of the Municipality's water input cost.

Rand Water has undertaken a critical assessment of its capital infrastructure requirements. The assessment indicates that Rand Water's current infrastructure is unlikely to sustain its long-term ability to supply water and they had no other choice but to enter capital markets to raise fund infrastructure upgrades.

A tariff increase of 7 per cent from 1 July 2012 for water is proposed. This is based on input cost assumptions of 12.1 per cent increase in the cost of bulk water (Rand Water), the cost of other inputs increasing by 8 per cent and a surplus generated on the water service of a minimum 15 per cent. In addition 6 k water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential has been attached.

The tariff structure of the 2010/11 financial year has not been changed. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R14.41 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 72k per 30 day period.

#### **1.4.3 Sale of Electrimunicipality and Impact of Tariff Increases**

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electrimunicipality pricing structure. A 23 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electrimunicipality tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2012.

Considering the Eskom increases, the consumer tariff had to be increased by 11.03 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2012. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electrimunicipality consumption, which will have a negative impact on the municipality's revenue from electrimunicipality.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge. In addition those residential customers that are not registered as indigent, but that consume less than 100 kWh per 30-day period will receive 50 kWh free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electrimunicipality tariffs on the water charges for domestic customers:

It should further be noted that NERSA has advised that a stepped tariff structure needs to be implemented from 1 July 2012. The effect thereof will be that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The Municipality has entered into discussions with NERSA regarding the suitability of the NERSA proposed stepped tariffs compared to those already being implemented by the Municipality already. Until the discussions are concluded, the Municipality will maintain the current stepped structure of its electrimunicipality tariffs.

The inadequate electrimunicipality bulk capamunicipality and the impact on service delivery and development remains a challenge for the Municipality. Most of the suburbs and inner municipality reticulation network was designed or strengthened in the early 1980's with an

expected 20-25 year life-expectancy. The upgrading of the Municipality's electrification network has therefore become a strategic priority, especially the substations and transmission lines.

The approved budget for the Electrification Division can only be utilised for certain committed upgrade projects and to strengthen critical infrastructure (e.g. substations without back-up supply).

Owing to the high increases in Eskom's bulk tariffs, it is clearly not possible to fund these necessary upgrades through increases in the municipal electrification tariff - as the resultant tariff increases would be unaffordable for the consumers. It is therefore proposed that the taking up of loans as a strategy for funding of the infrastructure be considered and approved to spread the burden over the life span of the assets. As part of the 2012/13 medium-term capital programme, funding has been allocated to electrification infrastructure but these funding levels will require further investigation as part of the next budget cycle in an attempt to source more funding to ensure this risk is mitigated.

The electricity tariff increase is 11.03% as prescribed by NERSA.

#### **1.4.4 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases**

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The Municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration. Considering the deficit, it is recommended that a comprehensive investigation into the cost structure of solid waste function be undertaken, and that this include investigating alternative service delivery models. The outcomes of this investigation will be incorporated into the next planning cycle.

A 4 percent increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2012. Higher increases will not be viable in 2012/13 owing to the significant increases implemented in previous financial years as well as the overall impact of higher than inflation increases of other services. Any increase higher than 9 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2012:

#### **1.4.5 Overall impact of tariff increases on households**

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept to between 12 and 13 per cent, with the increase for indigent households closer to 12 per cent.



**Table 6 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills**

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	393.59	432.95		502.50	502.50	502.50	8.0%	542.70	586.12	633.01
Electricity: Basic levy	86.96	114.39		171.65	171.65	171.65	23.0%	211.13	228.02	246.26
Electricity: Consumption	459.50	605.30		908.31	908.31	908.31	23.0%	1,117.22	1,206.60	1,303.13
Water: Basic levy	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	79.13	93.95		109.54	109.54	109.54	6.0%	116.11	125.40	135.43
Sanitation	84.40	89.47		100.72	100.72	100.72	6.5%	107.27	115.85	125.12
Refuse removal	47.45	50.88		59.75	59.75	59.75	11.1%	66.38	71.69	77.43
Other	-	-		60.00	60.00	60.00	-	60.00	64.80	69.98
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1,151.03</b>	<b>1,386.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,912.47</b>	<b>1,912.47</b>	<b>1,912.47</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>2,220.81</b>	<b>2,398.48</b>	<b>2,590.36</b>
VAT on Services	106.04	133.56		197.40	197.40	197.40	24.8%	246.36	266.06	287.35
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1,257.07</b>	<b>1,520.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,109.87</b>	<b>2,109.87</b>	<b>2,109.87</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>2,467.17</b>	<b>2,664.54</b>	<b>2,877.70</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>16.9%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	72.08	79.29		92.04	92.04	92.04	8.0%	99.40	107.36	115.94
Electricity: Basic levy	86.96	114.39		171.65	171.65	171.65	23.0%	211.13	228.02	246.26
Electricity: Consumption	228.83	301.44		452.34	452.34	452.34	23.0%	556.38	600.89	648.96
Water: Basic levy	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	52.75	78.29		91.29	91.29	91.29	6.0%	96.77	104.51	112.87
Sanitation	84.40	89.47		100.72	100.72	100.72	6.5%	107.27	115.85	125.12
Refuse removal	47.45	50.88		59.75	59.75	59.75	11.1%	66.38	71.69	77.43
Other	-	-		60.00	60.00	60.00	-	60.00	64.80	69.98
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>572.47</b>	<b>713.76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>1,197.33</b>	<b>1,293.11</b>	<b>1,396.56</b>
VAT on Services										
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>572.47</b>	<b>713.76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>1,197.33</b>	<b>1,293.11</b>	<b>1,396.56</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>16.5%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>										
<b>Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	72.08	79.29		92.04	92.04	92.04	8.0%	99.40	107.36	115.94
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	5.30	5.30		7.30	7.30	7.30	13.0%	8.25	8.91	9.62
Water: Basic levy	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>77.38</b>	<b>84.59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99.34</b>	<b>99.34</b>	<b>99.34</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>107.65</b>	<b>116.26</b>	<b>125.57</b>
VAT on Services	0.74	0.74		1.02	1.02	1.02	13.3%	1.16	1.25	1.35
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>78.12</b>	<b>85.33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.36</b>	<b>100.36</b>	<b>100.36</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>108.81</b>	<b>117.51</b>	<b>126.91</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>

## 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2012/13 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;

- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plan no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

**Table 7 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item**

<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	2,836	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Debt impairment	1,450	1,143	3,641	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,635	2,756	2,920
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	1,352	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Bulk purchases	18,825	26,721	35,316	37,727	37,727	37,727	40,625	42,794	44,989
Other materials	120	131	115	139	-	-	146	153	162
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36,796	42,233	52,524	5,073	7,692	7,692	33,380	35,163	36,967
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	495	462	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>97,214</b>	<b>137,781</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>129,755</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>169,852</b>	<b>179,266</b>	<b>188,532</b>

As was explained above, the 17.49% increase in EMPLOYEE COSTS for the 2012/2013 IDP period is not because employees are each receiving an increase that is 17.49%. The 17.49% increase in the total EMPLOYEE COSTS budget is due to the fact that there were many vacant posts in the 2011/2012 budget period that were not filled and for which the Cederberg Municipality is now making provision for to ensure that the Municipality operates at full capacity.

The Municipality is also situated in the rural region of the West Coast and finds it necessary to offer competitive packages to attract key skills that are crucial to service delivery.

The settlement reached by the SALGBC parties in the salary dispute resulted in a further financial implication on this area of expenditure. A preliminary amount of R64.9 million has been included in the 2012/13 MTREF. It should be noted that the total financial implication could not be determined as the applicable municipal wage curve (representing equal pay for equal work at all municipalities in South Africa) has not been finalised.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R26.7 million for the 2012/13

financial and equates to 6.2 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

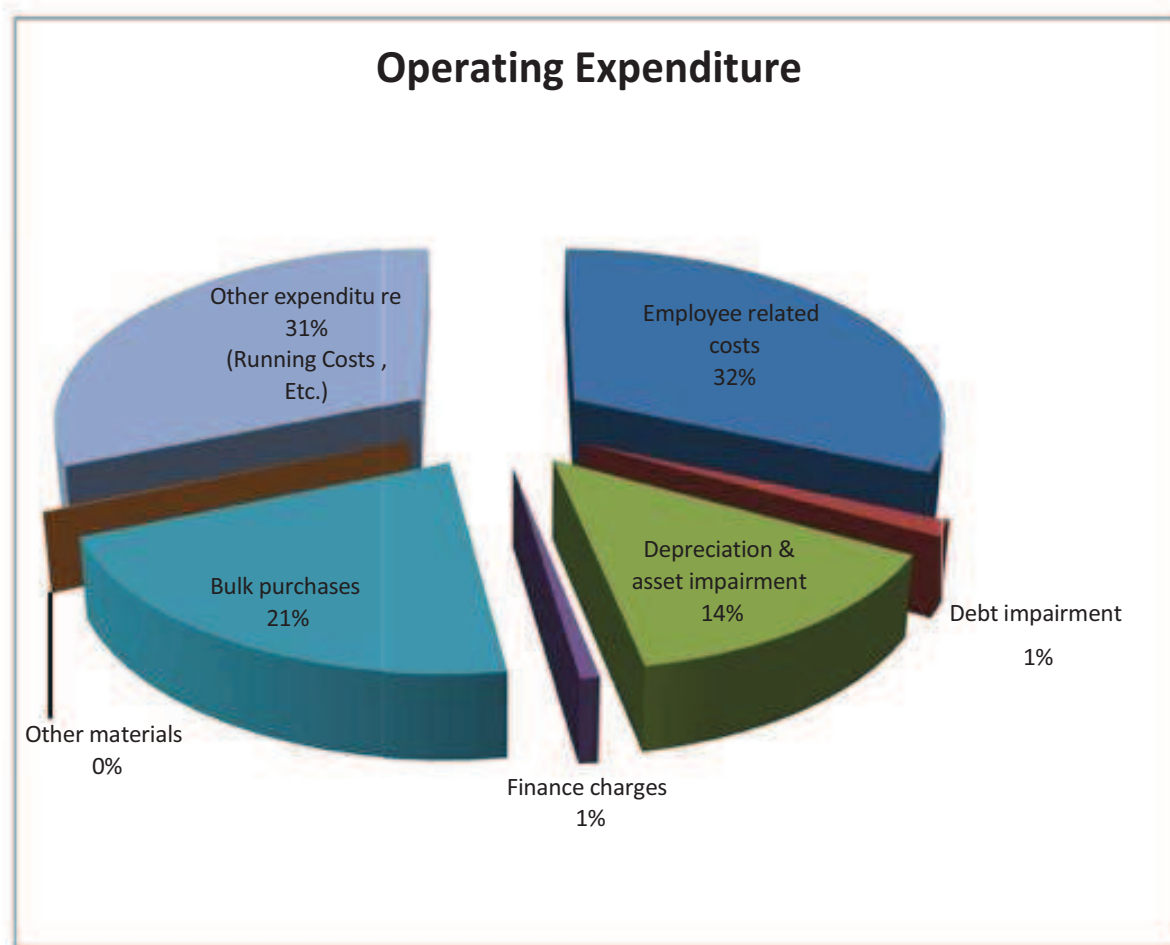
Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up R1.4 million of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2012/13 and increases by 2013/14.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other materials comprises of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. In line with the Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been limited to 5 per cent for 2012/13 and curbed at 6.2 and 5.9 per cent for the two outer years, indicating that significant cost savings have been already realised.

The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year.



**Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year**

#### **1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance**

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2012/13 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

#### **1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package**

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register all deserving

household or smore indigent households during the 2012/13 financial year, a process reviewed annually..

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

## 1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

**Table 8 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote**

<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	-	-	999	3,343	1,856	1,856	3,981	5,687	5,152
Executive and council	-	-	226	275	581	581	805	865	975
Budget and treasury office	-	-	5	-	-	-	174	178	208
Corporate services	-	-	768	3,068	1,275	1,275	3,002	4,644	3,969
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	-	12,903	8,015	11,683	11,683	8,062	7,222	6,982
Community and social services	-	-	23	110	111	111	100	100	150
Sport and recreation	-	-	373	78	932	932	679	385	375
Public safety	-	-	810	276	135	135	65	650	65
Housing	-	-	11,697	7,551	10,505	10,505	7,218	6,087	6,392
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	-	4,458	1,330	3,677	3,677	8,611	3,448	4,932
Planning and development	-	-	323	35	351	351	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	4,135	1,295	3,326	3,326	7,396	2,883	4,222
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215	565	710
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	16,858	50,110	36,445	36,445	35,963	40,806	49,672
Electricity	-	-	1,752	528	552	552	877	1,395	1,567
Water	-	-	10,962	36,588	26,649	26,649	26,271	26,829	10,121
Waste water management	-	-	3,404	9,976	6,226	6,226	8,814	12,582	37,983
Waste management	-	-	739	3,018	3,018	3,018	-	-	-
Other	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	-	-	18,281	32,814	33,975	33,975	36,996	38,381	18,183
Provincial Government	-	-	9,251	10,051	11,114	11,114	7,312	6,087	6,392
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	278	-	157	157	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	27,810	42,865	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	2,285	15,000	3,500	3,500	12,000	3,000	3,119
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	-	-	5,126	4,933	4,914	4,914	308	9,695	39,044
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738

For 2012/13 an amount of R56 million has been appropriated for the Capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R57 million, and R67 million for each of the financial years.



**Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme**

CEDERBERG MUNISIPALITEIT		31 May 2012						
Capital Project Expenditure	Area	Funding Source	2012-2013 Budget	2012-2013 Revised Budget	Month Actual	YTD Actual	Shadow Cost	Available
Citrusdal New Waste Water Treatment Works	ENGINEERING	MIG	R 1,379,300.00	R 1,379,300.00	R -	R -	R -	R 1,379,300.00
Lamberts Bay Desalination Plant	ENGINEERING	DWA RBIG	R 11,692,000.00	R 11,692,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 11,692,000.00
Lamberts Bay Desalination Plant	ENGINEERING	Ext Loan	R 12,000,000.00	R 12,000,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 12,000,000.00
Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works	ENGINEERING	DWA RBIG	R 1,000,000.00	R 1,000,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 1,000,000.00
Wupperthal: New Water Provision (WTW/Network)	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 200,000.00
Wupperthal Sanitation (Network Upgrading)	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 200,000.00
Leipoldtville Sanitation (Network)	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 225,000.00	R 225,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 225,000.00
Clanwilliam: Upgrade Bulk Sanitation (5Ml/day)	ENGINEERING	MIG	R 300,000.00	R 300,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 300,000.00
Elands Bay: Paving of Roads	ENGINEERING	MIG	R 5,539,105.00	R 5,539,105.00	R -	R -	R -	R 5,539,105.00
Citrusdal New Waste Water Treatment Works	ENGINEERING	DWA RBIG	R 2,000,000.00	R 2,000,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 2,000,000.00
Non Motorised Transport/ Beautification of Town Entrances	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 75,000.00	R 75,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 75,000.00
Lamberts Bay Bulk Water Supply	ENGINEERING	MIG	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 200,000.00
Lamberts Bay Upgrade Bulk Waste Water	ENGINEERING	MIG	R 6,571,205.00	R 6,571,205.00	R -	R -	R -	R 6,571,205.00
Clanwilliam: Upgrade Main Road	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 200,000.00	R 200,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 200,000.00
Lamberts Bay: Kompong Sanitation	ENGINEERING	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Graafwater: Upgrade Stormwater	ENGINEERING	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Lamberts Bay Kompong - Sanitation	ENGINEERING		R 96,000.00	R 96,000.00				
Water & Sanitation - Old Khayelitsha	ENGINEERING		R 454,000.00	R 454,000.00				
Leipoldtville Waste Water	ENGINEERING	MIG	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Sports Facilities: Cederberg	ENGINEERING		R 94,000.00	R 94,000.00				
Paving: Road & Cemetery - Clanwilliam	ENGINEERING		R 225,000.00	R 225,000.00				
Wupperthal: Foot Bridges	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 125,000.00	R 125,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 125,000.00
Leipoldtville Water	ENGINEERING	MIG	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Pre-paid Meter - System Installations	ENGINEERING	MIG	R 777,195.00	R 777,195.00	R -	R -	R -	R 777,195.00
Pre-paid Meter - System Installations	ENGINEERING	CRR	R 100,000.00	R 100,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 100,000.00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	ENGINEERING	NDP	R 700,000.00	R 700,000.00				R 700,000.00
IT Equipment-Administration	CORPORATE	CRR	R 600,000.00	R 600,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 600,000.00
Office Furniture	CORPORATE	CRR	R 125,000.00	R 125,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 125,000.00
Upgrading of Buildings	CORPORATE	CRR	R 100,000.00	R 100,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 100,000.00
Repairs & Maintenance	CORPORATE	CRR	R 150,000.00	R 150,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 150,000.00
Citrusdal: Building Maintenance	CORPORATE	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Eland's Baai - Office Construction	CORPORATE	CRR	R 250,000.00	R 250,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 250,000.00
Fleet Replacement - Vehicles	CORPORATE	CRR	R 750,000.00	R 750,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 750,000.00
Fleet Replacement - Trucks and Plant	CORPORATE	Ext Loan	R 950,000.00	R 950,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 950,000.00
IT Equipment-Political Support	CORPORATE	MSG	R 35,000.00	R 35,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 35,000.00
IT Equipment-CFO	FINANCIAL SERVICES	MSG	R 50,000.00	R 50,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 50,000.00
Office Furniture-CFO	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R 25,000.00	R 25,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 25,000.00
Filing Cabinets-Treasury	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R 16,000.00	R 16,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 16,000.00
IT Equipment-Treasury	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Electronic Tender System-SCM	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R 35,000.00	R 35,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 35,000.00
Filing Cabinets-SCM	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
IT Equipment-SCM	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R 13,850.00	R 13,850.00	R -	R -	R -	R 13,850.00
IT Equipment-Budget	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R 33,750.00	R 33,750.00	R -	R -	R -	R 33,750.00
Office Furniture-Budget	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
IT Equipment-Libraries	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PGWC	R 30,000.00	R 30,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 30,000.00
Office Furniture-Libraries	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PGWC	R 12,000.00	R 12,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 12,000.00
Vehicle Test Station - Clanwilliam	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 15,000.00	R 15,000.00				R 15,000.00
Learner Testing Centre - Lamberts Baai	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Light Vehicle Driver Test Area	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Completion Of Driver Testing Center	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 15,000.00	R 15,000.00				R 15,000.00
Office Furniture & Equipment-Traffic	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 35,000.00	R 35,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 35,000.00
Community Capital Projects-LED & Rural Development	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 15,000.00	R 15,000.00				R 15,000.00
LED Projects	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 225,000.00	R 225,000.00	R -	R -	R -	R 225,000.00
Emerging Farmers Projects	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 150,000.00	R 150,000.00				R 150,000.00
Maintenance & Upgrading-Community Facilities	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 50,000.00	R 50,000.00				R 50,000.00
Eland's Baai - Community Centre	COMMUNITY SERVICES	NDP	R 50,000.00	R 50,000.00				R 50,000.00
Sports Facilities	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 250,000.00	R 250,000.00				R 250,000.00
Feasibility Study - Sport Facilities - Citrusdal : Provincial	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 60,000.00	R 60,000.00				R 60,000.00
Clanwilliam Swimming Pool Revitalisation	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 275,000.00	R 275,000.00				R 275,000.00
Tourism Infrastructure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 65,000.00	R 65,000.00				R 65,000.00
Recepting System-Resorts	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 30,000.00	R 30,000.00				R 30,000.00
Entrance Upgrade & Beautification-Resorts	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 45,000.00	R 45,000.00				R 45,000.00
Housing-Graafwater	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PHB	R 7,218,000.00	R 7,218,000.00				R 7,218,000.00
Ward-based Capital Projects	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 390,000.00	R 390,000.00				R 390,000.00
Public Participation	COMMUNITY SERVICES	MSG	R 150,000.00	R 150,000.00				R 150,000.00
Mayoral Projects	COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	R 250,000.00	R 250,000.00				R 250,000.00
					R -	R -	R -	R -
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 56,616,405.00</b>	<b>R 56,616,405.00</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R -</b>	<b>R 55,547,405.00</b>

### 1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 61 MBRR SA35 on page 91. This table shows that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R141 million in 2012/12 and escalates to R160 million by 2013/14. This concomitant operational expenditure is expected to escalate to R195 million by 2016/17. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2012/13 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget.

## **1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality**

The following eighteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2012/13 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes on the facing page.



Table 9 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

## WC012 Cederberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	19,564	21,110	23,164	25,535	26,235	26,235	29,028	30,925	32,620
Service charges	42,564	48,082	59,359	71,457	71,225	71,225	79,506	84,752	89,401
Investment revenue	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other own revenue	16,887	23,116	11,602	26,193	11,433	11,433	38,679	40,491	42,618
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>123,078</b>	<b>138,521</b>	<b>150,651</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
Employee costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	2,836	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	1,352	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Materials and bulk purchases	18,945	26,852	35,431	37,866	37,727	37,727	40,771	42,947	45,152
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38,246	43,871	56,627	7,573	10,192	10,192	36,015	37,919	39,887
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>97,214</b>	<b>137,781</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>129,755</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>169,852</b>	<b>179,266</b>	<b>188,532</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>(14,703)</b>	<b>(18,757)</b>	<b>20,896</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>12,306</b>	<b>8,302</b>	<b>15,090</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	28,291	30,450	45,665	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,308	44,468	24,575
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources Capital expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,222</b>	<b>62,798</b>	<b>53,661</b>	<b>53,661</b>	<b>56,616</b>	<b>57,163</b>	<b>66,738</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	27,810	42,865	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	2,285	15,000	3,500	3,500	12,000	3,000	3,119
Internally generated funds	-	-	5,126	4,933	4,914	4,914	308	9,695	39,044
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,222</b>	<b>62,798</b>	<b>53,661</b>	<b>53,661</b>	<b>56,616</b>	<b>57,163</b>	<b>66,738</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	65,467	52,987	67,560	44,306	49,339	49,339	45,747	46,819	51,259
Total non current assets	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	549,005	549,005	545,952	583,932	953,514
Total current liabilities	34,733	19,838	42,123	12,089	13,593	13,593	4,783	4,948	5,249
Total non current liabilities	31,687	35,286	36,236	47,788	47,788	47,788	44,530	46,565	49,545
Community wealth/Equity	216,644	218,003	400,892	530,774	536,962	536,962	542,386	312,968	949,979
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	53,833	53,212	35,738	48,894	45,859	45,859	94,615	84,443	78,583
Net cash from (used) investing	(47,254)	(33,430)	(35,095)	(62,798)	(58,585)	(58,585)	(56,616)	(57,163)	(66,738)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,455)	(1,520)	(1,499)	11,995	6,473	6,473	7,429	(4,605)	(4,767)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>41,422</b>	<b>59,684</b>	<b>58,828</b>	<b>56,919</b>	<b>52,575</b>	<b>52,575</b>	<b>98,003</b>	<b>120,679</b>	<b>127,758</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	41,422	31,888	31,030	21,506	24,579	24,579	21,506	21,506	24,336
Application of cash and investments	(8,199)	(11,428)	6,975	(14,175)	(19,833)	(19,833)	(27,116)	(27,115)	(29,720)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>49,621</b>	<b>43,316</b>	<b>24,055</b>	<b>35,682</b>	<b>44,411</b>	<b>44,411</b>	<b>48,622</b>	<b>48,621</b>	<b>54,056</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	439,032	439,032	545,952	545,992	546,013
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2,354	3,022	-	7,190	7,190	7,190	8,296	9,622	10,271
Revenue cost of free services provided	11,704	13,940	-	22,993	22,993	22,993	25,331	27,986	29,875
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds is financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. This places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2013/14, when a small surplus is reflected.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs. It is anticipated that by 2013/14 the water backlog will have been very nearly eliminated.

**Table 10 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)****WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>46,029</b>	<b>49,610</b>	<b>44,194</b>	<b>47,368</b>	<b>46,238</b>	<b>46,238</b>	<b>48,634</b>	<b>52,198</b>	<b>54,442</b>
Executive and council	2,884	2,671	2,972	2,696	2,908	2,908	2,853	2,977	3,105
Budget and treasury office	40,594	39,765	35,138	36,764	37,383	37,383	39,430	42,395	44,218
Corporate services	2,551	7,175	6,084	7,908	5,948	5,948	6,351	6,826	7,120
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>5,047</b>	<b>24,357</b>	<b>37,376</b>	<b>17,991</b>	<b>19,922</b>	<b>19,922</b>	<b>14,908</b>	<b>15,684</b>	<b>16,358</b>
Community and social services	272	318	346	464	1,626	1,626	156	163	170
Sport and recreation	2,508	2,456	2,909	2,644	2,948	2,948	2,776	2,915	3,040
Public safety	2,244	1,895	4,867	4,332	4,690	4,690	4,549	4,776	4,982
Housing	14	19,671	29,241	10,551	10,606	10,606	7,428	7,830	8,166
Health	9	18	14	-	53	53	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>6,038</b>	<b>3,258</b>	<b>8,812</b>	<b>8,812</b>	<b>1,911</b>	<b>2,004</b>	<b>2,090</b>
Planning and development	1,194	412	688	496	3,647	3,647	519	541	565
Road transport	1,193	1,153	5,350	2,761	5,165	5,165	1,393	1,462	1,525
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>52,338</b>	<b>75,754</b>	<b>81,301</b>	<b>127,699</b>	<b>113,822</b>	<b>113,822</b>	<b>109,672</b>	<b>131,771</b>	<b>128,211</b>
Electricity	30,106	35,740	44,202	51,248	51,293	51,293	63,129	77,745	81,088
Water	12,342	18,239	22,222	48,870	39,971	39,971	20,775	24,658	25,718
Waste water management	5,514	15,054	8,422	16,893	14,808	14,808	17,521	20,523	21,405
Waste management	4,375	6,720	6,454	10,688	7,750	7,750	8,247	8,847	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>151,369</b>	<b>168,972</b>	<b>196,316</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>175,125</b>	<b>201,656</b>	<b>201,101</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>33,556</b>	<b>58,583</b>	<b>39,159</b>	<b>38,960</b>	<b>42,173</b>	<b>42,173</b>	<b>42,658</b>	<b>42,690</b>	<b>45,031</b>
Executive and council	5,661	7,028	12,853	12,040	14,248	14,248	14,248	13,160	14,231
Budget and treasury office	19,693	42,029	15,605	17,981	17,508	17,508	18,020	18,549	19,347
Corporate services	8,202	9,525	10,700	8,939	10,417	10,417	10,390	10,981	11,453
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>11,541</b>	<b>18,101</b>	<b>32,573</b>	<b>18,797</b>	<b>15,746</b>	<b>15,746</b>	<b>17,329</b>	<b>18,341</b>	<b>19,130</b>
Community and social services	1,333	1,385	2,181	2,622	1,839	1,839	2,473	2,627	2,740
Sport and recreation	6,393	5,880	7,034	7,180	6,862	6,862	7,975	8,461	8,825
Public safety	2,810	2,754	3,727	3,744	3,787	3,787	4,270	4,506	4,700
Housing	997	8,064	19,265	5,246	2,043	2,043	2,607	2,744	2,862
Health	9	18	366	4	1,215	1,215	4	4	4
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>4,698</b>	<b>4,091</b>	<b>10,539</b>	<b>11,925</b>	<b>15,205</b>	<b>15,205</b>	<b>12,030</b>	<b>12,729</b>	<b>13,277</b>
Planning and development	2,696	1,825	2,321	4,408	7,951	7,951	4,693	4,969	5,183
Road transport	2,002	2,266	8,218	7,517	7,254	7,254	7,336	7,760	8,094
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>52,999</b>	<b>64,486</b>	<b>74,554</b>	<b>63,328</b>	<b>60,025</b>	<b>60,025</b>	<b>76,031</b>	<b>94,246</b>	<b>98,299</b>
Electricity	26,212	37,469	42,063	43,767	43,625	43,625	54,019	67,342	70,237
Water	11,995	11,465	15,154	7,189	6,675	6,675	8,488	12,757	13,305
Waste water management	9,986	8,151	9,860	6,120	6,575	6,575	7,204	7,514	7,837
Waste management	4,807	7,401	7,478	6,252	3,150	3,150	6,320	6,634	6,919
<b>Other</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>553</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>103,179</b>	<b>145,591</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>133,473</b>	<b>133,612</b>	<b>133,612</b>	<b>148,544</b>	<b>168,538</b>	<b>176,290</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>5,778</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>62,843</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>26,581</b>	<b>33,119</b>	<b>24,810</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised - capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electrimunicipality, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Corporate Services.

**Table 11 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)****WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Council General	1,806	712	1,038	780	904	904	780	780	827
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2,178	2,366	2,393	2,183	4,758	4,758	2,352	2,485	2,635
Vote 3 - Financial Services	40,594	39,765	35,138	36,764	37,383	37,383	39,430	42,395	44,951
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	4,104	23,777	37,051	19,101	19,023	19,023	13,973	14,702	15,589
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	4,814	8,932	7,820	8,260	8,312	8,312	8,820	9,419	9,987
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	52,419	75,819	85,532	129,228	118,475	118,475	109,770	131,875	139,827
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>151,369</b>	<b>168,972</b>	<b>196,316</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>175,125</b>	<b>201,656</b>	<b>213,816</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Council General	4,087	4,176	5,955	4,814	6,069	6,069	5,157	5,489	5,846
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	3,702	4,425	6,350	7,441	10,487	10,487	8,208	8,677	9,241
Vote 3 - Financial Services	19,596	41,676	15,975	18,086	18,196	18,196	18,135	18,673	19,887
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	8,434	14,613	31,888	16,237	13,290	13,290	14,288	15,103	16,085
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	10,680	12,365	12,643	13,681	14,238	14,238	15,466	16,386	17,451
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	56,679	68,335	84,467	73,214	70,693	70,693	86,204	105,026	111,853
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>103,179</b>	<b>145,591</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>133,473</b>	<b>132,973</b>	<b>132,973</b>	<b>147,457</b>	<b>169,355</b>	<b>180,363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>5,778</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>62,843</b>	<b>55,882</b>	<b>55,882</b>	<b>27,669</b>	<b>32,301</b>	<b>33,453</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electrimunicipality and water trading services.

**Table 12 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)****WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	18,861	20,377	22,293	24,935	25,485	25,485	28,398	30,264	31,919
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	702	733	872	600	750	750	630	662	701
Service charges - electricity revenue	29,423	33,486	42,151	50,461	50,461	50,461	55,874	59,545	62,802
Service charges - water revenue	7,726	7,352	8,889	10,876	10,876	10,876	11,943	12,727	13,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,027	4,103	4,877	5,619	5,619	5,619	6,896	7,349	7,751
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,389	3,142	3,442	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,793	5,131	5,424
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(233)	(233)	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,827	2,778	3,038	2,920	3,015	3,015	3,066	3,220	3,411
Interest earned - external investments	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,072	1,002	1,124	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,386	1,455	1,542
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1,490	1,195	4,308	3,733	4,133	4,133	3,919	4,115	4,360
Licences and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1,934	1,715	1,700	1,926	1,776	1,776	2,023	2,124	2,250
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other revenue	9,562	16,344	1,432	16,293	1,189	1,189	28,284	29,577	31,056
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>123,078</b>	<b>138,521</b>	<b>150,651</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	2,836	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Debt impairment	1,450	1,143	3,641	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,635	2,756	2,920
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	1,352	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Bulk purchases	18,825	26,721	35,316	37,727	37,727	37,727	40,625	42,794	44,989
Other materials	120	131	115	139	-	-	146	153	162
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36,796	42,233	52,524	5,073	7,692	7,692	33,380	35,163	36,967
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	495	462	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>97,214</b>	<b>137,781</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>129,755</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>169,852</b>	<b>179,266</b>	<b>188,532</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>(14,703)</b>	<b>(18,757)</b>	<b>20,896</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>12,306</b>	<b>8,302</b>	<b>15,090</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	28,291	30,450	45,665	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>

**Municipal manager's quality certificate**

I Ian Kenned, municipal manager of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name

Ian Kenned

Municipal manager of CERDERBERG MUNICIPALITY

Signature



Date

14 June 2012



Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	19,564	21,110	23,164	25,535	26,235	26,235	29,028	30,925	32,620
Service charges	42,564	48,082	59,359	71,457	71,225	71,225	79,506	84,752	89,401
Investment revenue	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other own revenue	16,887	23,116	11,602	26,193	11,433	11,433	38,679	40,491	42,618
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	105,915	123,078	138,521	150,651	143,608	143,608	182,158	187,568	203,622
Employee costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	2,836	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	1,352	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Materials and bulk purchases	18,945	26,852	35,431	37,866	37,727	37,727	40,771	42,947	45,152
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38,246	43,871	56,627	7,573	10,192	10,192	36,015	37,919	39,887
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	97,214	137,781	157,279	129,755	130,563	130,563	169,852	179,266	188,532
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	8,702	(14,703)	(18,757)	20,896	13,045	13,045	12,306	8,302	15,090
Transfers recognised - capital	-	28,291	30,450	45,665	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,308	44,468	24,575
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	8,702	13,588	11,693	66,561	58,291	58,291	100,922	97,238	64,240
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	8,702	13,588	11,693	66,561	58,291	58,291	100,922	97,238	64,240
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	27,810	42,865	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	2,285	15,000	3,500	3,500	12,000	3,000	3,119
Internally generated funds	-	-	5,126	4,933	4,914	4,914	308	9,695	39,044
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	65,467	52,987	67,560	44,306	49,339	49,339	45,747	46,819	51,259
Total non current assets	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	549,005	549,005	545,952	583,932	953,514
Total current liabilities	34,733	19,838	42,123	12,089	13,593	13,593	4,783	4,948	5,249
Total non current liabilities	31,687	35,286	36,236	47,788	47,788	47,788	44,530	46,565	49,545
Community wealth/Equity	216,644	218,003	400,892	530,774	536,962	536,962	542,386	312,968	949,979
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	53,833	53,212	35,738	48,894	45,859	45,859	94,615	84,443	78,583
Net cash from (used) investing	(47,254)	(33,430)	(35,095)	(62,798)	(58,585)	(58,585)	(56,616)	(57,163)	(66,738)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,455)	(1,520)	(1,499)	11,995	6,473	6,473	7,429		

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	19,564	21,110	23,164	25,535	26,235	26,235	29,028	30,925	32,620
Service charges	42,564	48,082	59,359	71,457	71,225	71,225	79,506	84,752	89,401
Investment revenue	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other own revenue	16,887	23,116	11,602	26,193	11,433	11,433	38,679	40,491	42,618
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	105,915	123,078	138,521	150,651	143,608	143,608	182,158	187,568	203,622
Employee costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	2,836	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	1,352	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Materials and bulk purchases	18,945	26,852	35,431	37,866	37,727	37,727	40,771	42,947	45,152
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38,246	43,871	56,627	7,573	10,192	10,192	36,015	37,919	39,887
Total Expenditure	97,214	137,781	157,279	129,755	130,563	130,563	169,852	179,266	188,532
Surplus/(Deficit)	8,702	(14,703)	(18,757)	20,896	13,045	13,045	12,306	8,302	15,090
Transfers recognised - capital	-	28,291	30,450	45,665	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,308	44,468	24,575
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	8,702	13,588	11,693	66,561	58,291	58,291	100,922	97,238	64,240
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8,702	13,588	11,693	66,561	58,291	58,291	100,922	97,238	64,240
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	27,810	42,865	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	2,285	15,000	3,500	3,500	12,000	3,000	3,119
Internally generated funds	-	-	5,126	4,933	4,914	4,914	308	9,695	39,044
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738
Financial position									
Total current assets	65,467	52,987	67,560	44,306	49,339	49,339	45,747	46,819	51,259
Total non current assets	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	549,005	549,005	545,952	583,932	953,514
Total current liabilities	34,733	19,838	42,123	12,089	13,593	13,593	4,783	4,948	5,249
Total non current liabilities	31,687	35,286	36,236	47,788	47,788	47,788	44,530	46,565	49,545
Community wealth/Equity	216,644	218,003	400,892	530,774	536,962	536,962	542,386	312,968	949,979
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	53,833	53,212	35,738	48,894	45,859	45,859	94,615	84,443	78,583
Net cash from (used) investing	(47,254)	(33,430)	(35,095)	(62,798)	(58,585)	(58,585)	(56,616)	(57,163)	(66,738)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,455)	(1,520)	(1,499)	11,995	6,473	6,473	7,429	(4,605)	(4,767)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41,422	59,684	58,828	56,919	52,575	52,575	98,003	120,679	127,758
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	41,422	31,888	31,030	21,506	24,579	24,579	21,506	21,506	24,336
Application of cash and investments	(8,199)	(11,428)	6,975	(14,175)	(19,833)	(19,833)	(27,116)	(27,115)	(29,720)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	49,621	43,316	24,055	35,682	44,411	44,411	48,622	48,621	54,056
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	439,032	439,032	545,952	545,992	546,013
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2,354	3,022	-	7,190	7,190	7,190	8,296	9,622	10,271
Revenue cost of free services provided	11,704	13,940	-	22,993	22,993	22,993	25,331	27,986	29,875
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2	2	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	46,029	49,610	44,194	47,368	46,238	46,238	48,634	52,198	54,442
Executive and council	2,884	2,671	2,972	2,696	2,908	2,908	2,853	2,977	3,105
Budget and treasury office	40,594	39,765	35,138	36,764	37,383	37,383	39,430	42,395	44,218
Corporate services	2,551	7,175	6,084	7,908	5,948	5,948	6,351	6,826	7,120
<i>Community and public safety</i>	5,047	24,357	37,376	17,991	19,922	19,922	14,908	15,684	16,358
Community and social services	272	318	346	464	1,626	1,626	156	163	170
Sport and recreation	2,508	2,456	2,909	2,644	2,948	2,948	2,776	2,915	3,040
Public safety	2,244	1,895	4,867	4,332	4,690	4,690	4,549	4,776	4,982
Housing	14	19,671	29,241	10,551	10,606	10,606	7,428	7,830	8,166
Health	9	18	14	–	53	53	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,386	1,565	6,038	3,258	8,812	8,812	1,911	2,004	2,090
Planning and development	1,194	412	688	496	3,647	3,647	519	541	565
Road transport	1,193	1,153	5,350	2,761	5,165	5,165	1,393	1,462	1,525
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	52,338	75,754	81,301	127,699	113,822	113,822	109,672	131,771	128,211
Electricity	30,106	35,740	44,202	51,248	51,293	51,293	63,129	77,745	81,088
Water	12,342	18,239	22,222	48,870	39,971	39,971	20,775	24,658	25,718
Waste water management	5,514	15,054	8,422	16,893	14,808	14,808	17,521	20,523	21,405
Waste management	4,375	6,720	6,454	10,688	7,750	7,750	8,247	8,847	–
<i>Other</i>	115	83	62	–	61	61	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>151,369</b>	<b>168,972</b>	<b>196,316</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>175,125</b>	<b>201,656</b>	<b>201,101</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	33,556	58,583	39,159	38,960	42,173	42,173	42,658	42,690	45,031
Executive and council	5,661	7,028	12,853	12,040	14,248	14,248	14,248	13,160	14,231
Budget and treasury office	19,693	42,029	15,605	17,981	17,508	17,508	18,020	18,549	19,347
Corporate services	8,202	9,525	10,700	8,939	10,417	10,417	10,390	10,981	11,453
<i>Community and public safety</i>	11,541	18,101	32,573	18,797	15,746	15,746	17,329	18,341	19,130
Community and social services	1,333	1,385	2,181	2,622	1,839	1,839	2,473	2,627	2,740
Sport and recreation	6,393	5,880	7,034	7,180	6,862	6,862	7,975	8,461	8,825
Public safety	2,810	2,754	3,727	3,744	3,787	3,787	4,270	4,506	4,700
Housing	997	8,064	19,265	5,246	2,043	2,043	2,607	2,744	2,862
Health	9	18	366	4	1,215	1,215	4	4	4
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	4,698	4,091	10,539	11,925	15,205	15,205	12,030	12,729	13,277
Planning and development	2,696	1,825	2,321	4,408	7,951	7,951	4,693	4,969	5,183
Road transport	2,002	2,266	8,218	7,517	7,254	7,254	7,336	7,760	8,094
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	52,999	64,486	74,554	63,328	60,025	60,025	76,031	94,246	98,299
Electricity	26,212	37,469	42,063	43,767	43,625	43,625	54,019	67,342	70,237
Water	11,995	11,465	15,154	7,189	6,675	6,675	8,488	12,757	13,305
Waste water management	9,986	8,151	9,860	6,120	6,575	6,575	7,204	7,514	7,837
Waste management	4,807	7,401	7,478	6,252	3,150	3,150	6,320	6,634	6,919
<i>Other</i>	385	330	454	463	463	463	497	530	553
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>103,179</b>	<b>145,591</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>133,473</b>	<b>133,612</b>	<b>133,612</b>	<b>148,544</b>	<b>168,538</b>	<b>176,290</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>5,778</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>62,843</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>26,581</b>	<b>33,119</b>	<b>24,810</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>						
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>						
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>46,029</b>	<b>49,610</b>	<b>44,194</b>	<b>47,368</b>	<b>46,238</b>	<b>46,238</b>
Executive and council	2,884	2,671	2,972	2,696	2,908	2,908
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1,806	712	1,038	780	904	904
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	1,078	1,959	1,934	1,916	2,004	2,004
Budget and treasury office	40,594	39,765	35,138	36,764	37,383	37,383
Corporate services	2,551	7,175	6,084	7,908	5,948	5,948
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	-	2,090	2,292	2,294	2,294
<i>Information Technology</i>	126	66	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	228	571	877	2,275	348	348
<i>Other Admin</i>	2,197	6,538	3,117	3,341	3,306	3,306
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>5,047</b>	<b>24,357</b>	<b>37,376</b>	<b>17,991</b>	<b>19,922</b>	<b>19,922</b>
Community and social services	272	318	346	464	1,626	1,626
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	206	253	268	371	1,533	1,533
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>	65	65	78	93	93	93
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	2,508	2,456	2,909	2,644	2,948	2,948
Public safety	2,244	1,895	4,867	4,332	4,690	4,690
<i>Police</i>	2,244	1,895	4,867	4,332	4,690	4,690
<i>Fire</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	14	19,671	29,241	10,551	10,606	10,606
Health	9	18	14	-	53	53
<i>Clinics</i>	9	18	14	-	53	53
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>6,038</b>	<b>3,258</b>	<b>8,812</b>	<b>8,812</b>
Planning and development	1,194	412	688	496	3,647	3,647
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1,100	295	458	267	2,754	2,754
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	94	117	229	229	893	893
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	1,193	1,153	5,350	2,761	5,165	5,165
<i>Roads</i>	16	-	4,153	1,436	3,939	3,939
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	1,176	1,153	1,196	1,324	1,224	1,224
<i>Other</i>	1	1	1	2	2	2
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>52,338</b>	<b>75,754</b>	<b>81,301</b>	<b>127,699</b>	<b>113,822</b>	<b>113,822</b>
Electricity	30,106	35,740	44,202	51,248	51,293	51,293
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	30,106	35,740	44,202	51,248	51,293	51,293
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	12,342	18,239	22,222	48,870	39,971	39,971
<i>Water Distribution</i>	12,342	18,239	22,222	48,870	39,971	39,971
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	5,514	15,054	8,422	16,893	14,808	14,808
<i>Sewerage</i>	5,503	12,238	8,422	16,853	14,808	14,808

<i>Storm Water Management</i>	11	2,816	0	40	0	0
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	4,375	6,720	6,454	10,688	7,750	7,750
<i>Solid Waste</i>	4,375	6,720	6,454	10,688	7,750	7,750
<b>Other</b>	115	83	62	-	61	61
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	115	83	62	-	61	61
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>151,369</b>	<b>168,972</b>	<b>196,316</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>188,855</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>						
<b><i>Municipal governance and administration</i></b>	<b>33,556</b>	<b>58,583</b>	<b>39,159</b>	<b>38,960</b>	<b>42,173</b>	<b>42,173</b>
Executive and council	5,661	7,028	12,853	12,040	14,248	14,248
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	4,087	4,176	5,955	4,814	6,069	6,069
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	1,575	2,852	6,898	7,225	8,179	8,179
Budget and treasury office	19,693	42,029	15,605	17,981	17,508	17,508
Corporate services	8,202	9,525	10,700	8,939	10,417	10,417
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	-	2,068	1,978	2,415	2,415
<i>Information Technology</i>	1,223	1,575	1,744	1,624	1,878	1,878
<i>Property Services</i>	1,769	1,113	3,857	1,125	921	921
<i>Other Admin</i>	5,210	6,837	3,032	4,212	5,204	5,204
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>11,541</b>	<b>18,101</b>	<b>32,573</b>	<b>18,797</b>	<b>15,746</b>	<b>15,746</b>
Community and social services	1,333	1,385	2,181	2,622	1,839	1,839
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	1,225	1,328	2,070	2,329	1,546	1,546
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>	108	57	111	293	293	293
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	6,393	5,880	7,034	7,180	6,862	6,862
Public safety	2,810	2,754	3,727	3,744	3,787	3,787
<i>Police</i>	2,701	2,641	3,500	3,340	3,495	3,495
<i>Fire</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	109	113	227	404	292	292
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	997	8,064	19,265	5,246	2,043	2,043
Health	9	18	366	4	1,215	1,215
<i>Clinics</i>	9	18	366	4	1,215	1,215
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>4,698</b>	<b>4,091</b>	<b>10,539</b>	<b>11,925</b>	<b>15,205</b>	<b>15,205</b>
Planning and development	2,696	1,825	2,321	4,408	7,951	7,951
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	2,031	1,113	1,226	1,959	4,627	4,627
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	666	712	1,095	2,449	3,324	3,324
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	2,002	2,266	8,218	7,517	7,254	7,254
<i>Roads</i>	1,169	1,483	6,325	5,242	5,055	5,055
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	3	3	1,050	1,487	1,411	1,411
<i>Other</i>	829	780	843	788	788	788
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>52,999</b>	<b>64,486</b>	<b>74,554</b>	<b>63,328</b>	<b>60,025</b>	<b>60,025</b>
Electricity	26,212	37,469	42,063	43,767	43,625	43,625
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	26,212	37,469	42,063	43,767	43,625	43,625
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water	11,995	11,465	15,154	7,189	6,675	6,675
<i>Water Distribution</i>	11,995	11,465	15,154	7,189	6,675	6,675
<i>Water Storage</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	9,986	8,151	9,860	6,120	6,575	6,575
<i>Sewerage</i>	5,207	4,307	5,629	3,654	4,394	4,394
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	4,778	3,843	4,231	2,466	2,181	2,181
<i>Public Toilets</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	4,807	7,401	7,478	6,252	3,150	3,150
<i>Solid Waste</i>	4,807	7,401	7,478	6,252	3,150	3,150
<b>Other</b>	385	330	454	463	463	463
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	385	330	454	463	463	463
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>103,179</b>	<b>145,591</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>133,473</b>	<b>133,612</b>	<b>133,612</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>5,778</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>62,843</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>55,242</b>

2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
48,634	52,198	54,442
2,853	2,977	3,105
780	780	813
2,074	2,197	2,291
39,430	42,395	44,218
6,351	6,826	7,120
2,466	2,652	2,766
–	–	–
289	304	317
3,596	3,871	4,037
14,908	15,684	16,358
156	163	170
58	61	63
–	–	–
–	–	–
98	103	107
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
2,776	2,915	3,040
4,549	4,776	4,982
4,549	4,776	4,982
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
7,428	7,830	8,166
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
1,911	2,004	2,090
519	541	565
405	422	441
113	119	124
–	–	–
1,393	1,462	1,525
1	1	1
–	–	–
–	–	–
1,390	1,460	1,522
2	2	2
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
109,672	131,771	128,211
63,129	77,745	81,088
63,129	77,745	81,088
–	–	–
20,775	24,658	25,718
20,775	24,658	25,718
–	–	–
17,521	20,523	21,405
17,479	20,479	21,359

42	44	46
–	–	–
8,247	8,847	–
8,247	8,847	
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
175,125	201,656	201,101
42,658	42,690	45,031
14,248	13,160	14,231
6,069	5,157	5,378
8,003	8,488	8,853
18,020	18,549	19,347
10,390	10,981	11,453
2,385	2,536	2,645
2,185	2,297	2,396
1,194	1,250	1,304
4,625	4,898	5,108
17,329	18,341	19,130
2,473	2,627	2,740
2,157	2,289	2,388
–	–	–
–	–	–
316	337	352
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
7,975	8,461	8,825
4,270	4,506	4,700
3,841	4,054	4,228
–	–	–
429	452	472
–	–	–
–	–	–
2,607	2,744	2,862
4	4	4
4	4	4
–	–	–
–	–	–
12,030	12,729	13,277
4,693	4,969	5,183
2,076	2,188	2,282
2,617	2,781	2,901
–	–	–
7,336	7,760	8,094
4,898	5,164	5,386
–	–	–
–	–	–
1,594	1,698	1,771
844	898	937
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–
76,031	94,246	98,299
54,019	67,342	70,237
54,019	67,342	70,237
–	–	–

8,488	12,757	13,305
8,488	12,757	13,305
—	—	—
7,204	7,514	7,837
4,359	4,530	4,725
2,845	2,984	3,112
—	—	—
6,320	6,634	6,919
6,320	6,634	6,919
497	530	553
—	—	—
—	—	—
497	530	553
—	—	—
—	—	—
148,544	168,538	176,290
26,581	33,119	24,810



WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Council General	1,806	712	1,038	780	904	904	780	780	827
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2,178	2,366	2,393	2,183	4,758	4,758	2,352	2,485	2,635
Vote 3 - Financial Services	40,594	39,765	35,138	36,764	37,383	37,383	39,430	42,395	44,951
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	4,104	23,777	37,051	19,101	19,023	19,023	13,973	14,702	15,589
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	4,814	8,932	7,820	8,260	8,312	8,312	8,820	9,419	9,987
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	52,419	75,819	85,532	129,228	118,475	118,475	109,770	131,875	139,827
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>151,369</b>	<b>168,972</b>	<b>196,316</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>188,855</b>	<b>175,125</b>	<b>201,656</b>	<b>213,816</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Council General	4,087	4,176	5,955	4,814	6,069	6,069	5,157	5,489	5,846
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	3,702	4,425	6,350	7,441	10,487	10,487	8,208	8,677	9,241
Vote 3 - Financial Services	19,596	41,676	15,975	18,086	18,196	18,196	18,135	18,673	19,887
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	8,434	14,613	31,888	16,237	13,290	13,290	14,288	15,103	16,085
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	10,680	12,365	12,643	13,681	14,238	14,238	15,466	16,386	17,451
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	56,679	68,335	84,467	73,214	70,693	70,693	86,204	105,026	111,853
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>103,179</b>	<b>145,591</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>133,473</b>	<b>132,973</b>	<b>132,973</b>	<b>147,457</b>	<b>169,355</b>	<b>180,363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>5,778</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>62,843</b>	<b>55,882</b>	<b>55,882</b>	<b>27,669</b>	<b>32,301</b>	<b>33,453</b>

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council General	1,806	712	1,038	780	904	904	780	780	827
1.1 - Executive Council	857	298	–	–	124	124	–	–	–
1.2 - General Council	948	414	586	334	334	334	330	327	346
1.3 - Executive Mayor	–	–	134	132	132	132	140	148	157
1.4 - Deputy Mayor	–	–	108	107	107	107	105	104	110
1.5 - Speaker	–	–	108	107	107	107	105	104	110
1.6 - Executive Committee Members	–	–	102	100	100	100	99	98	104
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	2,178	2,366	2,393	2,183	4,758	4,758	2,352	2,485	2,635
2.1 - Municipal Manager	–	–	1,000	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,193	1,271	1,348
2.2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	1,078	1,959	934	839	927	927	880	925	981
2.3 - Strategic Planning	1,100	295	458	267	2,754	2,754	278	289	306
2.4 - Internal Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Communication Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Regional Managers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Petersfield Farming	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services	40,594	39,765	35,138	36,764	37,383	37,383	39,430	42,395	44,951
3.1 - Director Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Treasury	17,570	15,580	6,094	4,556	5,125	5,125	4,666	4,870	5,164
3.3 - Property Rates	23,024	24,185	29,044	32,207	32,257	32,257	34,764	37,524	39,787
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	4,104	23,777	37,051	19,101	19,023	19,023	13,973	14,702	15,589
4.1 - Housing	14	19,671	29,241	10,551	10,606	10,606	7,428	7,830	8,302
4.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Libraries	206	253	268	371	1,533	1,533	58	61	64
4.4 - Health Services	9	18	14	–	53	53	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic	2,244	1,895	4,867	4,332	4,690	4,690	4,549	4,776	5,064
4.6 - LED & Rural Development	115	83	62	–	61	61	–	–	–
4.7 - Town Planning & Building Enforcement	94	117	229	229	272	272	241	253	268
4.8 - Municipal Property & Building	228	571	877	2,275	348	348	289	304	322
4.9 - Sport Facilities	18	17	297	18	237	237	19	20	21
4.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	1,176	1,153	1,196	1,324	1,224	1,224	1,390	1,460	1,548
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	4,814	8,932	7,820	8,260	8,312	8,312	8,820	9,419	9,987
5.1 - Administration	2,197	6,426	3,117	3,341	3,306	3,306	3,596	3,871	4,104
5.2 - Political Support	126	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Director Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Human Resources	–	–	2,090	2,292	2,294	2,294	2,466	2,652	2,812
5.5 - Archives	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Resorts	2,490	2,439	2,612	2,626	2,711	2,711	2,757	2,895	3,069
5.7 - Workshop	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	52,419	75,819	85,532	129,228	118,475	118,475	109,770	131,875	139,827
6.1 - Cemeteries	65	65	78	93	93	93	98	103	109
6.2 - Solid Waste	4,375	6,720	6,454	10,688	7,750	7,750	8,247	8,847	9,380
6.3 - Director: Technical Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Technical Services & PMU	–	–	–	–	621	621	–	–	–
6.5 - Parks & Open Areas	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Stormwater	11	2,816	0	40	0	0	42	44	47
6.7 - Sewerage	5,503	12,238	8,422	16,853	14,808	14,808	17,479	20,479	21,714
6.8 - Electricity	30,106	35,740	44,202	51,248	51,293	51,293	63,129	77,745	82,433
6.9 - Water	12,342	18,239	22,222	48,870	39,971	39,971	20,775	24,658	26,145
6.10 - Roads	16	–	4,153	1,436	3,939	3,939	1	1	1
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description  R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	105,915	151,369	168,972	196,316	188,855	188,855	175,125	201,656	213,816

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>	<b>4,087</b>	<b>4,176</b>	<b>5,955</b>	<b>4,814</b>	<b>6,069</b>	<b>6,069</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>5,489</b>	<b>5,846</b>
1.1 - Executive Council	1,371	1,697	314	313	1,332	1,332	334	354	377
1.2 - General Council	2,716	2,479	3,672	2,340	2,375	2,375	2,503	2,662	2,835
1.3 - Executive Mayor	-	-	584	641	641	641	688	734	781
1.4 - Deputy Mayor	-	-	470	517	517	517	555	592	630
1.5 - Speaker	-	-	475	517	717	717	554	591	630
1.6 - Executive Committee Members	-	-	440	486	486	486	522	557	593
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>	<b>3,702</b>	<b>4,425</b>	<b>6,350</b>	<b>7,441</b>	<b>10,487</b>	<b>10,487</b>	<b>8,208</b>	<b>8,677</b>	<b>9,241</b>
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	1,049	1,215	1,648	1,648	1,304	1,390	1,481
2.2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	1,536	2,266	1,586	1,184	1,558	1,558	1,459	1,516	1,615
2.3 - Strategic Planning	2,031	1,113	1,226	1,959	4,627	4,627	2,076	2,188	2,330
2.4 - Internal Audit	97	353	475	872	610	610	935	996	1,061
2.5 - Communication Officer	39	334	430	577	411	411	681	718	765
2.6 - Regional Managers	-	252	1,459	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,609	1,716	1,827
2.7 - Petersfield Farming	-	107	125	134	134	134	144	153	163
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>	<b>19,596</b>	<b>41,676</b>	<b>15,975</b>	<b>18,086</b>	<b>18,196</b>	<b>18,196</b>	<b>18,135</b>	<b>18,673</b>	<b>19,887</b>
3.1 - Director Financial Services	-	-	845	978	1,298	1,298	1,050	1,119	1,192
3.2 - Treasury	18,667	36,729	13,798	14,479	14,569	14,569	15,344	16,257	17,314
3.3 - Property Rates	929	4,947	1,333	2,630	2,330	2,330	1,741	1,296	1,380
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>	<b>8,434</b>	<b>14,613</b>	<b>31,888</b>	<b>16,237</b>	<b>13,290</b>	<b>13,290</b>	<b>14,288</b>	<b>15,103</b>	<b>16,085</b>
4.1 - Housing	997	8,064	19,265	5,246	2,043	2,043	2,607	2,744	2,922
4.2 - Emergency & Disaster Management	109	113	227	404	292	292	429	452	482
4.3 - Libraries	1,225	1,328	1,663	1,930	1,194	1,194	1,730	1,836	1,955
4.4 - Health Services	9	18	366	4	1,215	1,215	4	4	5
4.5 - Traffic	2,701	2,641	3,500	3,340	3,495	3,495	3,841	4,054	4,317
4.6 - LED & Rural Development	385	330	454	463	463	463	497	530	565
4.7 - Town Planning & Building Enforcement	666	712	1,095	1,915	1,867	1,867	2,047	2,176	2,318
4.8 - Municipal Property & Building	1,769	1,113	3,857	1,125	921	921	1,194	1,250	1,331
4.9 - Sport Facilities	572	291	412	322	390	390	343	359	383
4.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	3	3	1,050	1,487	1,411	1,411	1,594	1,698	1,808
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate &amp; Strategic Services</b>	<b>10,680</b>	<b>12,365</b>	<b>12,643</b>	<b>13,681</b>	<b>14,238</b>	<b>14,238</b>	<b>15,466</b>	<b>16,386</b>	<b>17,451</b>
5.1 - Administration	5,210	6,730	2,907	4,078	4,430	4,430	4,482	4,744	5,053
5.2 - Political Support	1,223	1,575	1,744	1,624	1,878	1,878	2,185	2,297	2,446
5.3 - Director Corporate Services	-	-	689	775	829	829	831	887	944
5.4 - Human Resources	-	-	2,068	1,978	2,415	2,415	2,385	2,536	2,701
5.5 - Archives	-	-	407	398	352	352	426	454	483
5.6 - Resorts	3,418	3,280	3,985	4,040	3,547	3,547	4,312	4,570	4,867
5.7 - Workshop	829	780	843	788	788	788	844	898	957
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Engineering &amp; Planning Services</b>	<b>56,679</b>	<b>68,335</b>	<b>84,467</b>	<b>73,214</b>	<b>70,693</b>	<b>70,693</b>	<b>86,204</b>	<b>105,026</b>	<b>111,853</b>
6.1 - Cemeteries	108	57	111	293	293	293	316	337	359
6.2 - Solid Waste	4,807	7,401	7,478	5,970	2,957	2,957	6,320	6,634	7,065
6.3 - Director: Technical Services	-	-	839	997	937	937	1,070	1,141	1,216
6.4 - Technical Services & PMU	-	-	-	343	1,457	1,457	370	396	422
6.5 - Parks & Open Areas	2,403	2,309	2,637	3,292	3,119	3,119	3,519	3,741	3,984
6.6 - Stormwater	4,778	3,843	4,231	2,466	2,181	2,181	2,845	2,984	3,178
6.7 - Sewerage	5,207	4,307	5,629	3,654	4,394	4,394	4,359	4,530	4,825
6.8 - Electricity	26,212	37,469	42,063	43,767	43,625	43,625	54,019	67,342	71,719
6.9 - Water	11,995	11,465	15,154	7,189	6,675	6,675	8,488	12,757	13,586
6.10 - Roads	1,169	1,483	6,325	5,242	5,055	5,055	4,898	5,164	5,500
<b>Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

	Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description  R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	103,179	145,591	157,279	133,473	132,973	132,973	147,457	169,355	180,363
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,737	5,778	11,693	62,843	55,882	55,882	27,669	32,301	33,453

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	18,861	20,377	22,293	24,935	25,485	25,485	28,398	30,264	31,919
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	702	733	872	600	750	750	630	662	701
Service charges - electricity revenue	29,423	33,486	42,151	50,461	50,461	50,461	55,874	59,545	62,802
Service charges - water revenue	7,726	7,352	8,889	10,876	10,876	10,876	11,943	12,727	13,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,027	4,103	4,877	5,619	5,619	5,619	6,896	7,349	7,751
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,389	3,142	3,442	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,793	5,131	5,424
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	(233)	(233)	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,827	2,778	3,038	2,920	3,015	3,015	3,066	3,220	3,411
Interest earned - external investments	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,072	1,002	1,124	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,386	1,455	1,542
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1,490	1,195	4,308	3,733	4,133	4,133	3,919	4,115	4,360
Licences and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1,934	1,715	1,700	1,926	1,776	1,776	2,023	2,124	2,250
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other revenue	9,562	16,344	1,432	16,293	1,189	1,189	28,284	29,577	31,056
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>105,915</b>	<b>123,078</b>	<b>138,521</b>	<b>150,651</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>143,608</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	2,836	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Debt impairment	1,450	1,143	3,641	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,635	2,756	2,920
Depreciation & asset impairment	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	1,352	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Bulk purchases	18,825	26,721	35,316	37,727	37,727	37,727	40,625	42,794	44,989
Other materials	120	131	115	139	-	-	146	153	162
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36,796	42,233	52,524	5,073	7,692	7,692	33,380	35,163	36,967
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	495	462	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>97,214</b>	<b>137,781</b>	<b>157,279</b>	<b>129,755</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>130,563</b>	<b>169,852</b>	<b>179,266</b>	<b>188,532</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>(14,703)</b>	<b>(18,757)</b>	<b>20,896</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>13,045</b>	<b>12,306</b>	<b>8,302</b>	<b>15,090</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	28,291	30,450	45,665	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>8,702</b>	<b>13,588</b>	<b>11,693</b>	<b>66,561</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>58,291</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>



WC012 Cederberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	523	275	275	275	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	-	-	5	-	-	-	174	178	208
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	-	-	13,335	9,842	9,842	9,842	9,330	7,713	7,571
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	-	-	370	1,199	1,199	1,199	2,925	4,739	3,910
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	-	-	20,989	51,483	51,483	51,483	43,284	43,689	53,194
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	62,798	62,798	55,712	56,318	64,883
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	62,798	62,798	55,712	56,318	64,883
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	-	-	999	3,343	1,856	1,856	3,981	5,687	5,152
Executive and council	-	-	226	275	581	581	805	865	975
Budget and treasury office	-	-	5	-	-	-	174	178	208
Corporate services	-	-	768	3,068	1,275	1,275	3,002	4,644	3,969
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	-	12,903	8,015	11,683	11,683	8,062	7,222	6,982
Community and social services	-	-	23	110	111	111	100	100	150
Sport and recreation	-	-	373	78	932	932	679	385	375
Public safety	-	-	810	276	135	135	65	650	65
Housing	-	-	11,697	7,551	10,505	10,505	7,218	6,087	6,392
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	-	4,458	1,330	3,677	3,677	8,611	3,448	4,932
Planning and development	-	-	323	35	351	351	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	4,135	1,295	3,326	3,326	7,396	2,883	4,222
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215	565	710
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	16,858	50,110	36,445	36,445	35,963	40,806	49,672
Electricity	-	-	1,752	528	552	552	877	1,395	1,567
Water	-	-	10,962	36,588	26,649	26,649	26,271	26,829	10,121
Waste water management	-	-	3,404	9,976	6,226	6,226	8,814	12,582	37,983
Waste management	-	-	739	3,018	3,018	3,018	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	-	-	18,281	32,814	33,975	33,975	36,996	38,381	18,183
Provincial Government	-	-	9,251	10,051	11,114	11,114	7,312	6,087	6,392
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	278	-	157	157	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	27,810	42,865	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	2,285	15,000	3,500	3,500	12,000	3,000	3,119
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	-	-	5,126	4,933	4,914	4,914	308	9,695	39,044
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	-	-	35,222	62,798	53,661	53,661	56,616	57,163	66,738

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15

WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	8,422	3,888	16,030	6,506	9,579	9,579	6,506	6,506	6,836
Call investment deposits	33,000	28,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	17,500
Consumer debtors	16,535	19,616	22,156	22,029	22,029	22,029	23,470	24,542	26,113
Other debtors	6,653	112	12,648	(817)	2,594	2,594	(817)	(817)	(858)
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	857	1,372	1,725	1,588	138	138	1,588	1,588	1,668
Total current assets	65,467	52,987	67,560	44,306	49,339	49,339	45,747	46,819	51,259
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	2,894	-	2,733	2,733	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	432,621	442,551	408,643	545,905	545,905	545,905	545,572	583,512	953,073
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	-	-	155	440	367	367	380	420	441
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	549,005	549,005	545,952	583,932	953,514
TOTAL ASSETS	498,088	495,539	479,252	590,651	598,344	598,344	591,699	630,752	1,004,773
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	2,001	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	1,106	1,112	1,209	1,174	1,209	1,209	1,174	1,174	1,233
Trade and other payables	33,627	18,725	32,373	10,915	10,915	10,915	3,610	3,775	4,016
Provisions	-	-	6,540	-	1,469	1,469	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	34,733	19,838	42,123	12,089	13,593	13,593	4,783	4,948	5,249
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	13,027	11,507	8,199	24,131	24,131	24,131	20,873	21,826	23,223
Provisions	18,660	23,780	28,037	23,657	23,657	23,657	23,657	24,738	26,322
Total non current liabilities	31,687	35,286	36,236	47,788	47,788	47,788	44,530	46,565	49,545
TOTAL LIABILITIES	66,420	55,124	78,359	59,877	61,381	61,381	49,313	51,513	54,794
NET ASSETS	431,668	440,414	400,892	530,774	536,962	536,962	542,386	579,239	949,979
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	209,881	212,684	395,892	530,396	536,585	536,585	541,987	312,552	949,536
Reserves	6,764	5,319	5,000	378	378	378	398	416	443
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	216,644	218,003	400,892	530,774	536,962	536,962	542,386	312,968	949,979

WC012 Cederberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	134,718	132,280	76,908	107,690	107,573	107,573	157,128	158,261	172,447
Government - operating	10,980	(7,283)	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Government - capital	-	28,291	30,172	45,665	45,247	45,247	44,308	44,468	24,575
Interest	5,005	2,796	4,285	1,320	2,564	2,564	3,252	2,280	2,416
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(95,518)	(101,692)	(116,674)	(129,958)	(141,799)	(141,799)	(141,736)	(149,298)	(157,012)
Finance charges	(1,352)	(1,181)	(1,061)	(2,464)	(1,196)	(1,196)	(1,416)	(1,842)	(1,951)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	53,833	53,212	35,738	48,894	45,859	45,859	94,615	84,443	78,583
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(495)	454	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	29	29	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Capital assets	(47,254)	(32,935)	(35,549)	(62,798)	(58,614)	(58,614)	(56,616)	(57,163)	(66,738)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(47,254)	(33,430)	(35,095)	(62,798)	(58,585)	(58,585)	(56,616)	(57,163)	(66,738)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	15,000	9,000	9,000	12,000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	97	-	37	37	-	-	-
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(1,455)	(1,520)	(1,596)	(3,005)	(2,563)	(2,563)	(4,571)	(4,605)	(4,767)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(1,455)	(1,520)	(1,499)	11,995	6,473	6,473	7,429	(4,605)	(4,767)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	5,124	18,262	(856)	(1,909)	(6,252)	(6,252)	45,428	22,675	7,079
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36,298	41,422	59,684	58,828	58,828	58,828	52,575	98,003	120,679
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41,422	59,684	58,828	56,919	52,575	52,575	98,003	120,679	127,758

WC012 Cederberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	41,422	59,684	58,828	56,919	52,575	52,575	98,003	120,679	127,758
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(27,796)	(27,798)	(35,413)	(27,997)	(27,997)	(76,497)	(99,172)	(103,422)
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	41,422	31,888	31,030	21,506	24,579	24,579	21,506	21,506	24,336
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	16,306	7,305	7,083	7,305	7,305	7,305	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(24,504)	(18,733)	(5,108)	(21,481)	(27,261)	(27,261)	(27,116)	(27,115)	(29,720)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	5,000	-	123	123	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	(8,199)	(11,428)	6,975	(14,175)	(19,833)	(19,833)	(27,116)	(27,115)	(29,720)
Surplus(shortfall)	49,621	43,316	24,055	35,682	44,411	44,411	48,622	48,621	54,056

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
<u>Total New Assets</u>	-	-	-	600	600	600	1,950	480	250
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	600	600	600	750	480	250
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	600	600	600	750	480	250
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	600	600	600	750	480	250
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	600	600	600	750	480	250
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	-	-	-	600	600	600	1,950	480	250
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	82,902	81,247	86,135	80,559	76,423	76,423	75,086	75,086	75,086
Infrastructure - Electricity	33,916	34,293	26,709	37,855	25,436	25,436	36,300	36,300	36,300
Infrastructure - Water	83,802	85,293	68,650	130,660	89,503	89,503	130,525	130,525	130,525
Infrastructure - Sanitation	42,033	44,365	30,033	54,024	33,729	33,729	61,173	61,173	61,173
Infrastructure - Other	9,626	24,533	4,940	23,821	12,591	12,591	23,108	23,108	23,108
Infrastructure	252,280	269,730	216,467	326,920	237,682	237,682	326,191	326,191	326,191
Community	164,336	158,638	48,375	156,145	46,954	46,954	153,368	153,368	153,368
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	2,894	-	2,733	2,733	-	-	-
Other assets	16,005	14,183	143,801	62,840	151,295	151,295	66,012	66,012	66,012
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	155	440	367	367	380	420	441
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	432,621	442,551	411,692	546,345	439,032	439,032	545,952	545,992	546,013
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3,428	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	5,241	5,489		6,139	6,139	6,139	6,453	6,767	7,224
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	394	154		74	74	74	74	74	79
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1,283	1,482		1,157	1,157	1,157	1,226	1,295	1,382
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6,918	7,125	-	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,753	8,136	8,685
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>6,918</b>	<b>7,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,370</b>	<b>7,370</b>	<b>7,370</b>	<b>7,753</b>	<b>8,136</b>	<b>8,685</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	6,564	6,771		7,185	7,185	7,185	7,392	7,599	8,112
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	354	354		354	354	354	354	354	378
Chemical toilet	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6,918	7,125	-	7,539	7,539	7,539	7,746	7,953	8,490
Bucket toilet	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>6,918</b>	<b>7,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,539</b>	<b>7,539</b>	<b>7,539</b>	<b>7,746</b>	<b>7,953</b>	<b>8,490</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	1,759	944		428	428	428	428	428	457
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	3,368	4,100		4,816	4,816	4,816	5,228	5,639	6,020
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5,127	5,044	-	5,244	5,244	5,244	5,656	6,067	6,477
Electricity (< min.service level)	1,791	2,081		1,563	1,563	1,563	1,439	1,315	1,404
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1,791	2,081	-	1,563	1,563	1,563	1,439	1,315	1,404
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>6,918</b>	<b>7,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,807</b>	<b>6,807</b>	<b>6,807</b>	<b>7,095</b>	<b>7,382</b>	<b>7,880</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	6,918	7,125		7,687	7,687	7,687	7,855	8,023	8,565
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6,918	7,125	-	7,687	7,687	7,687	7,855	8,023	8,565
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>6,918</b>	<b>7,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,687</b>	<b>7,687</b>	<b>7,687</b>	<b>7,855</b>	<b>8,023</b>	<b>8,565</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	771	829		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,601
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	771	829		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,601
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	771	829		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,601
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	771	829		1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,601
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	117,130	186,919		394,357	394,357	394,357	414,074	434,778	464,126
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	780,869	890,084		1,812,947	1,812,947	1,812,947	1,930,789	2,056,290	2,195,090
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	1,017,119	1,439,028		3,907,163	3,907,163	3,907,163	4,805,810	5,911,145	6,310,147
Refuse (removed once a week)	439,007	506,126		1,075,421	1,075,421	1,075,421	1,145,323	1,219,769	1,302,103
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>2,354</b>	<b>3,022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,190</b>	<b>7,190</b>	<b>7,190</b>	<b>8,296</b>	<b>9,622</b>	<b>10,271</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	15,000	15,000		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	16,013
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	84	89		101	101	101	107	114	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50		50	50	50	50	50	53
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	511,256	562,381		704,944	704,944	704,944	761,673	822,939	878,487
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	8,839,049	10,355,926		14,018,247	14,018,247	14,018,247	15,139,373	16,350,191	17,453,829
Water	117,130	186,919		394,357	394,357	394,357	414,074	434,778	464,126
Sanitation	780,869	890,084		1,812,947	1,812,947	1,812,947	1,930,789	2,056,290	2,195,090
Electricity/other energy	1,017,119	1,439,028		3,907,163	3,907,163	3,907,163	4,805,810	5,911,145	6,310,147
Refuse	439,007	506,126		1,075,421	1,075,421	1,075,421	1,145,323	1,219,769	1,302,103
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-		1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,134,000	1,190,700	1,271,072
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>11,704</b>	<b>13,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,993</b>	<b>22,993</b>	<b>22,993</b>	<b>25,331</b>	<b>27,986</b>	<b>29,875</b>

2012/2013 Greenberg - supporting table SA1 - supporting detail to Budgeted financial performance									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	28,212	31,236	34,703	39,658	40,208	40,208	43,251	46,092	48,611
less Revenue Foregone	9,350	10,918	12,410	14,723	14,723	14,723	14,852	15,828	16,698
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>18,861</b>	<b>20,377</b>	<b>22,293</b>	<b>24,935</b>	<b>25,485</b>	<b>25,485</b>	<b>28,398</b>	<b>30,264</b>	<b>31,919</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	29,426	34,451	42,433	51,432	51,432	51,432	56,319	60,019	63,302
less Revenue Foregone	4	965	281	971	971	971	445	474	500
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>29,423</b>	<b>33,486</b>	<b>42,151</b>	<b>50,461</b>	<b>50,461</b>	<b>50,461</b>	<b>55,874</b>	<b>59,545</b>	<b>62,802</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	7,912	7,557	9,123	11,630	11,630	11,630	12,693	13,527	14,261
less Revenue Foregone	188	205	235	754	754	754	750	800	843
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>7,726</b>	<b>7,352</b>	<b>8,889</b>	<b>10,876</b>	<b>10,876</b>	<b>10,876</b>	<b>11,943</b>	<b>12,727</b>	<b>13,423</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	4,035	5,196	6,029	7,792	7,792	7,792	8,889	9,473	9,992
less Revenue Foregone	1,008	1,084	1,157	2,173	2,173	2,173	1,993	2,124	2,240
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>3,027</b>	<b>4,103</b>	<b>4,872</b>	<b>5,619</b>	<b>5,619</b>	<b>5,619</b>	<b>6,896</b>	<b>7,349</b>	<b>7,751</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	3,268	3,797	4,117	5,893	5,893	5,893	6,263	6,664	7,025
Total landfill revenue	980	655	679	1,391	1,391	1,391	1,461	1,534	1,609
less Revenue Foregone	2,389	3,142	3,442	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,793	5,131	5,416
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
Full Levy									
Other Revenue	9,562	16,344	1,432	16,293	1,189	1,189	1,284	1,343	1,410
Transfer From - Undistributable Reserves							27,000	28,234	29,640
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT									
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS									
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS									
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED									
FINES									
LICENSES & PERMITS									
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES									
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - COUNCILS									
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CHURCHES									
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>9,562</b>	<b>16,344</b>	<b>1,432</b>	<b>16,293</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>28,284</b>	<b>29,577</b>	<b>31,056</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	23,353	29,060	29,415	38,022	36,340	36,340	45,415	47,840	50,294
Pension and UfP Contributions	4,558	5,330	4,627	7,985	8,243	8,243	8,312	8,759	9,205
Medical Aid Contributions	1,510	1,510	1,510	1,510	1,510	1,510	1,510	1,510	1,510
Overtime	1,554	1,412	1,595	1,738	1,738	1,738	1,809	1,906	2,004
Performance Bonus	--	--	178	481	811	811	50		

check	5.965	7.810	6.995	9.298	11.194	11.194	10.000	10.534	11.074
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	24,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,935
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	50,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,461
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	10,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,876
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	5,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,619
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	4,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,502
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	296	2,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,920
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	825
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	1,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,320
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	3,728	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,733
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	1,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,926
Other revenue	12	599	133	7,242	3,208	38,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,728
Transfers recognised - operational	774	2,150	9,013	331	5,386	8,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,641
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>2,749</b>	<b>36,826</b>	<b>13,523</b>	<b>11,218</b>	<b>118,984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>184,086</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	706	4,643	8,939	7,789	8,936	21,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,577
Remuneration of councillors	3,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,394
Debt impairment	-	-	881	-	-	1,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Depreciation & asset impairment	6	40	67	6,718	704	18,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,882
Finance charges	-	-	-	30	2	2,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,464
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	37,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,727
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	714	3,324	8,262	8,473	6,998	14,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,226
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4,820</b>	<b>8,007</b>	<b>18,148</b>	<b>23,011</b>	<b>16,639</b>	<b>96,283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166,908</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4,034)</b>	<b>(5,257)</b>	<b>18,677</b>	<b>(9,488)</b>	<b>(5,421)</b>	<b>22,701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,178</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	12,351	-	33,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,665
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(4,034)</b>	<b>(5,257)</b>	<b>18,677</b>	<b>2,863</b>	<b>(5,421)</b>	<b>56,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,843</b>



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability		40,594	39,765		36,826	36,826	36,826	39,495	42,463	44,268
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision and maintenance of municipal services		58,861	86,856		170,916	170,916	170,916	147,649	171,176	178,451
	Meet community services backlogs		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance		2,884	2,671		3,241	3,241	3,241	3,137	3,275	3,414
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Healthy and productive employees		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Management and conservation of the natural envirom			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Management and conservation of the natural envirom		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Climate protection and pollution minimisation		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment		2,347	2,029		5,352	5,352	5,352	5,330	5,597	5,835
	Promoting the health of citizens		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic dev			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic dev		1,229	20,049		13,416	13,416	13,416	10,434	10,982	11,449
	Create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			105,915	151,369	-	229,751	229,751	229,751	206,045	233,493	243,416

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability		19,693	42,029		18,043	18,043	18,043	18,085	18,618	19,455
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision and maintenance of municipal services		70,928	83,542		119,028	119,028	119,028	131,507	152,113	158,958
	Meet community services backlogs		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance		5,661	7,028		12,585	12,585	12,585	13,444	14,275	14,918
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Healthy and productive employees		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Management and conservation of the natural envirom	Management and conservation of the natural envirom		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	Climate protection and pollution minimisation		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment		3,484	3,484		6,986	6,986	6,986	7,432	7,859	8,213
	Promoting the health of citizens		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic dev	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic dev		3,413	9,507		10,266	10,266	10,266	7,908	8,325	8,700
	Create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			103,179	145,591	-	166,908	166,908	166,908	178,377	201,191	210,245

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
Financial Viability and Sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	A	-	-		-			-	-	-
		B	-	-		-			-	-	-
Provision and maintenance of municipal services	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	C	-	-		54,661			16,536	16,811	17,525
	Meet community services backlogs	D	-	-		-			-	-	-
		E	-	-		-			-	-	-
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	F	-	-		275			-	-	-
	Create an efficient, effective and accountable administration	G	-	-		-			-	-	-
	Healthy and productive employees	H	-	-		-			-	-	-
		I	-	-		-			-	-	-
Management and conservation of the natural envirom	Management and conservation of the natural envirom	J	-	-		-			-	-	-
	Climate protection and pollution minimisation	K	-	-		-			-	-	-
		L	-	-		-			-	-	-
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	M	-	-		311			37	39	41
	Promoting the health of citizens	N	-	-		-			-	-	-
		O	-	-		-			-	-	-
Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic dev	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic dev	P	-	-		7,551			7,218	7,609	7,932
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			-	-	-	62,798	-	-	23,791	24,459	25,498

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**

[illegible]

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA §17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

## WC012 Cederberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Reduction in Backlogs: Access to Sanitation										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Reduction in Backlogs: Access to Sanitation										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating		10	10	10	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.9%	2.0%	1.7%	4.2%	2.9%	2.9%	3.5%	3.6%	3.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	2.8%	2.8%	4.4%	3.4%	3.4%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.3%	51.3%	51.3%	105.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	192.6%	216.3%	164.0%	6388.4%	6388.4%	6388.4%	5242.6%	5242.6%	5242.6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	2.7	1.6	3.7	3.6	3.6	9.6	9.5	9.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	2.7	1.6	1.8	3.6	3.6	9.6	9.5	9.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.6	0.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	4.5	4.3	4.6
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		170.5%	143.4%	81.7%	87.4%	98.8%	0.0%	106.7%	101.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			170.5%	143.4%	81.7%	87.4%	98.8%	0.0%	106.7%	101.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21.9%	16.0%	25.1%	14.1%	17.1%	17.1%	12.4%	12.6%	12.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		36.3%	16.0%	39.7%	-5.2%	-5.6%	-5.6%	-3.0%	-2.5%	-2.6%
		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%						
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	32.8%	30.5%	34.9%	36.3%	36.3%	33.7%	34.4%	33.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.3%	35.3%	0.0%	38.3%	40.2%	40.2%	33.4%	34.5%	33.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	4.5%	19.2%	14.2%	18.8%	18.9%	18.9%	15.4%	16.0%	15.5%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.5	16.2	22.3	24.2	24.2	24.2	21.7	21.9	23.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.7%	27.4%	40.7%	21.2%	24.5%	24.5%	20.3%	20.0%	20.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7.1	8.1	6.7	7.0	6.5	6.5	9.9	11.6	11.6





**WC012 Cederberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**[illegible]

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007						
Financial year valuation used	29/06/1905	29/06/1905	29/06/1905	29/06/1905			2007		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	00/01/1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	03/01/1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	00/01/1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	01/01/1900	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	00/01/1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	17/02/1900	36	36	36					
No. of properties	07/12/1918	6,916	6,916	6,916	6,916	6,916	7,953	8,629	93,629
No. of sectional title values	28/02/1900	59	59	59	59	59	68	74	799
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	00/01/1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	01/01/1900	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
No. of valuation roll amendments									
No. of objections by rate payers									
No. of appeals by rate payers									
No. of successful objections									
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				-			-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	-	79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)		3,661	3,661	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,954	4,184	4,581
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	3,478	3,661	3,661	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,954	4,184	4,581
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)									
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	15000	15000	15000	15000			15000		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75			0.75		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)				39,658	39,658	39,658	41,958	44,392	157,502,421
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	28,212	31,295	28,212	38,072	38,072	38,072	40,280	42,616	151,202,324
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Special rating areas (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	108	114	108	137	137	137	145	153	544,180
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	9,206	9,691	9,206	11,629	11,629	11,629	12,303	13,017	46,183,775
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	36	1,113	36	2,957	2,957	2,957	3,129	3,310	11,745,250
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>	<b>9,350</b>	<b>10,918</b>	<b>9,350</b>	<b>14,723</b>	<b>14,723</b>	<b>14,723</b>	<b>15,577</b>	<b>16,481</b>	<b>58,473,204</b>









WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
Residential properties	5,057	514	514	1,043		1,148	1,239	1,346
Residential properties - vacant land	59	64	64	64		70	76	82
Formal/informal settlements				-		-	-	-
Small holdings	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Farm properties - used				-		-	-	-
Farm properties - not used				-		-	-	-
Industrial properties				-		-	-	-
Business and commercial properties				-		-	-	-
Communal land - residential	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings				-		-	-	-
Communal land - farm property				-		-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial				-		-	-	-
Communal land - other	4	4	4	4		4	5	5
State-owned properties	4	4	4	4		4	5	5
Municipal properties	Market Land & Impr.	Market Land & Impr.	Market Land & Impr.	Market Land & Impr.		Market Land & Impr.	Market Land & Impr.	Market Land & Impr.
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land	No	No	No	No		No	No	No
Restitution and redistribution properties	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
Protected areas	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
National monuments properties	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
<b>List other rebates or exemptions</b>								
[insert lines if necessary]								
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)							
[insert extra blocks if necessary]								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								



[illegible]

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	393.59	432.95		502.50	502.50	502.50	8.0%	542.70	586.12	633.01
Electricity: Basic levy	86.96	114.39		171.65	171.65	171.65	23.0%	211.13	228.02	246.26
Electricity: Consumption	459.50	605.30		908.31	908.31	908.31	23.0%	1,117.22	1,206.60	1,303.13
Water: Basic levy	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	79.13	93.95		109.54	109.54	109.54	6.0%	116.11	125.40	135.43
Sanitation	84.40	89.47		100.72	100.72	100.72	6.5%	107.27	115.85	125.12
Refuse removal	47.45	50.88		59.75	59.75	59.75	11.1%	66.38	71.69	77.43
Other	–	–		60.00	60.00	60.00	–	60.00	64.80	69.98
sub-total	1,151.03	1,386.94	–	1,912.47	1,912.47	1,912.47	16.1%	2,220.81	2,398.48	2,590.36
VAT on Services	106.04	133.56		197.40	197.40	197.40	24.8%	246.36	266.06	287.35
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1,257.07</b>	<b>1,520.50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,109.87</b>	<b>2,109.87</b>	<b>2,109.87</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>2,467.17</b>	<b>2,664.54</b>	<b>2,877.70</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	72.08	79.29		92.04	92.04	92.04	8.0%	99.40	107.36	115.94
Electricity: Basic levy	86.96	114.39		171.65	171.65	171.65	23.0%	211.13	228.02	246.26
Electricity: Consumption	228.83	301.44		452.34	452.34	452.34	23.0%	556.38	600.89	648.96
Water: Basic levy	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	52.75	78.29		91.29	91.29	91.29	6.0%	96.77	104.51	112.87
Sanitation	84.40	89.47		100.72	100.72	100.72	6.5%	107.27	115.85	125.12
Refuse removal	47.45	50.88		59.75	59.75	59.75	11.1%	66.38	71.69	77.43
Other	–	–		60.00	60.00	60.00	–	60.00	64.80	69.98
sub-total	572.47	713.76	–	1,027.79	1,027.79	1,027.79	16.5%	1,197.33	1,293.11	1,396.56
VAT on Services										
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>572.47</b>	<b>713.76</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>1,027.79</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>1,197.33</b>	<b>1,293.11</b>	<b>1,396.56</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	72.08	79.29		92.04	92.04	92.04	8.0%	99.40	107.36	115.94
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	5.30	5.30		7.30	7.30	7.30	13.0%	8.25	8.91	9.62
Water: Basic levy	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	77.38	84.59	–	99.34	99.34	99.34	8.4%	107.65	116.26	125.57
VAT on Services	0.74	0.74		1.02	1.02	1.02	13.3%	1.16	1.25	1.35
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>78.12</b>	<b>85.33</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100.36</b>	<b>100.36</b>	<b>100.36</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>108.81</b>	<b>117.51</b>	<b>126.91</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	33,000	28,000		15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	17,500	15,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	33,000	28,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	17,500	15,000
Entities									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	33,000	28,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	17,500	15,000



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	13,027	11,507		24,131	24,131	24,131	20,873	17,742	18,097
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>13,027</b>	<b>11,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>20,873</b>	<b>17,742</b>	<b>18,097</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>13,027</b>	<b>11,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>20,873</b>	<b>17,742</b>	<b>18,097</b>

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	19,207	20,378	–	25,777	25,777	25,777	29,256	30,294	32,829
Local Government Equitable Share	13,717	17,157		23,008	23,008	23,008	26,013	28,144	30,429
Finance Management	598	1,321		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450
Municipal Systems Improvement	4,439	1,506		790	790	790	800	900	950
Water Services Operating Subsidy	453	394		193	193	193	193	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–		536	536	536	1,000	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government:	191	289	–	316	316	316	3,259	–	–
Health subsidy	9	18		–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	2	44		–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services	180	228		316	316	316	3,259	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	19,398	20,667	–	26,093	26,093	26,093	32,515	30,294	32,829
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	–	13,825	–	35,614	35,614	35,614	35,536	37,559	17,345
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	13,263		12,814	12,814	12,814	15,544	16,397	17,345
DWAF	–	–		20,000	20,000	20,000	–	–	–
DME	–	503		2,800	2,800	2,800	5,300	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	–		–	–	–	14,692	21,162	–
MIG - Disaster Funds	–	59		–	–	–			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	–	13,825	–	35,614	35,614	35,614	35,536	37,559	17,345
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	19,398	34,492	–	61,707	61,707	61,707	68,051	67,853	50,174

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	19,402	20,430	–	25,777	25,777	25,777	29,256	30,294	32,829
Local Government Equitable Share	13,717	17,157		23,008	23,008	23,008	26,013	28,144	30,429
Finance Management	598	1,321		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450
Municipal Systems Improvement	4,439	1,506		790	790	790	800	900	950
Water Services Operating Subsidy	648	446		193	193	193	193	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–		536	536	536	1,000	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				–	–	–			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	191	289	–	316	316	316	10,477	6,087	6,392
Health subsidy	9	18					–	–	–
Sport and Recreation	–	–		–	–	–	3,259	–	–
Housing	2	44		–	–	–	7,218	6,087	6,392
Library Services	180	228		316	316	316	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	19,593	20,719	–	26,093	26,093	26,093	39,733	36,381	39,221
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
<b>National Government:</b>	17,506	–	–	32,814	32,814	32,814	37,296	38,381	23,183
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	8,725	–		12,814	12,814	12,814	15,544	16,397	17,345
DWAF	8,000	–		20,000	20,000	20,000	–	–	–
DME	781	–	–	–	–	–	5,300		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	–		–	–	–	14,692	21,162	–
MIG - Disaster Funds	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	–	–		–	–	–	1,760	822	5,838
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	–	–	–	10,051	10,051	10,051	10,051	7,218	7,609
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]	–	–		10,051	10,051	10,051	10,051	7,218	7,609
<b>District Municipality:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	17,506	–	–	42,865	42,865	42,865	47,347	45,599	30,792
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS:	37,099	20,719	–	68,958	68,958	68,958	87,080	81,980	70,013



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4,019	1,926		757	757	757	757	-	-
Current year receipts	16,927	19,286		25,777	25,777	25,777	66,552	68,675	56,012
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>19,020</b>	<b>20,455</b>	-	<b>25,777</b>	<b>25,777</b>	<b>25,777</b>	<b>67,309</b>	<b>68,675</b>	<b>56,012</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,926	757		757	757	757	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1,065	1,709		1,690	1,690	1,690	1,690	-	-
Current year receipts	2,144	6,576		864	864	864	10,836	6,367	6,672
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>6,595</b>	-	<b>864</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>10,836</b>	<b>6,367</b>	<b>6,672</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,709	1,690		1,690	1,690	1,690	1,690		
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		-	-	-			
Current year receipts	-	-		-	-	-			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>20,520</b>	<b>27,050</b>	-	<b>26,641</b>	<b>26,641</b>	<b>26,641</b>	<b>78,145</b>	<b>75,042</b>	<b>62,684</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>3,635</b>	<b>2,446</b>	-	<b>2,446</b>	<b>2,446</b>	<b>2,446</b>	<b>1,690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		-	-	-	2,800	-	
Current year receipts	-	-		35,614	35,614	35,614	35,536	37,559	17,345
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>32,814</b>	<b>32,814</b>	<b>32,814</b>	<b>35,536</b>	<b>34,759</b>	<b>17,345</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		500	500	500	-	-	
Current year receipts	-	-		9,551	9,551	9,551	10,051	7,218	7,609
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>10,051</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>7,218</b>	<b>7,609</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>42,865</b>	<b>42,865</b>	<b>42,865</b>	<b>45,587</b>	<b>41,977</b>	<b>24,954</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>20,520</b>	<b>27,050</b>	-	<b>69,506</b>	<b>69,506</b>	<b>69,506</b>	<b>123,732</b>	<b>117,019</b>	<b>87,638</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>3,635</b>	<b>2,446</b>	-	<b>5,246</b>	<b>5,246</b>	<b>5,246</b>	<b>4,490</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>-</b>

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1,842	2,091		1,527	1,527	1,527	1,634	1,737	1,838
Pension and UIF Contributions	134	88		69	69	69	74	79	84
Medical Aid Contributions	32	53		66	66	66	71	75	80
Motor Vehicle Allowance	668	745		796	796	796	851	905	957
Cellphone Allowance	137	161		173	173	173	185	196	208
Housing Allowances	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	22	25		953	953	953	1,020	1,084	1,147
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>2,836</b>	<b>3,162</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,585</b>	<b>3,585</b>	<b>3,585</b>	<b>3,835</b>	<b>4,077</b>	<b>4,314</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	–	–		2,448	2,448	2,448	2,602	2,766	2,927
Pension and UIF Contributions	–	–		112	112	112	119	127	134
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–		48	48	48	51	54	58
Overtime	–	–		585	585	585	622	661	699
Performance Bonus	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–		481	481	481	512	544	575
Housing Allowances	–	–		53	53	53	56	59	63
Other benefits and allowances	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–		3,727	3,727	3,727	3,962	4,211	4,455
Long service awards	–	–		0	0	0	0	0	0
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7,454</b>	<b>7,454</b>	<b>7,454</b>	<b>7,923</b>	<b>8,422</b>	<b>8,911</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	21,831	25,626		31,988	31,988	31,988	34,227	36,383	38,493
Pension and UIF Contributions	3,251	3,750		4,767	4,767	4,767	5,100	5,422	5,736
Medical Aid Contributions	1,444	1,329		2,929	2,929	2,929	3,134	3,332	3,525
Overtime	1,554	1,412		1,738	1,738	1,738	1,860	1,977	2,091
Performance Bonus	837	1,829		805	805	805	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,874	2,076		2,171	2,171	2,171	2,323	2,469	2,612
Cellphone Allowance	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	263	213		316	316	316	339	360	381
Other benefits and allowances	1,354	4,088		1,921	1,921	1,921	2,056	2,185	2,312
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>32,407</b>	<b>40,323</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>46,635</b>	<b>46,635</b>	<b>46,635</b>	<b>49,038</b>	<b>52,128</b>	<b>55,151</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>35,242</b>	<b>43,485</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>57,674</b>	<b>57,674</b>	<b>57,674</b>	<b>60,797</b>	<b>64,627</b>	<b>68,376</b>
		<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Board Fees									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>35,242</b>	<b>43,485</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>57,674</b>	<b>57,674</b>	<b>57,674</b>	<b>60,797</b>	<b>64,627</b>	<b>68,376</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>32,407</b>	<b>40,323</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>54,089</b>	<b>54,089</b>	<b>54,089</b>	<b>56,961</b>	<b>60,550</b>	<b>64,062</b>

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker		175,384	75,350	290,829			541,563
Chief Whip		175,384	75,350	290,829			541,563
Executive Mayor		334,389	14,586	322,938			671,913
Deputy Executive Mayor		213,829	37,279	290,829			541,937
Executive Committee		220,033	6,985	282,799			509,817
Total for all other councillors		592,009	70,928	804,980			1,467,917
<b>Total Councillors</b>	-	<b>1,711,028</b>	<b>280,478</b>	<b>2,283,204</b>			<b>4,274,710</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		813,790	12,362	228,996	-		1,055,148
Chief Finance Officer		590,154	50,555	210,926	-		851,635
Executive Director: Technical Services		590,154	50,555	210,926	-		851,635
Executive Director: Corporate Services		590,154	50,555	210,926	-		851,635
Executive Director: Community Services		590,154	50,555	210,926	-		851,635
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	-	<b>3,174,405</b>	<b>214,580</b>	<b>1,072,702</b>	-		<b>4,461,687</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>							
List each member of board by designation							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	-	<b>4,885,433</b>	<b>495,058</b>	<b>3,355,906</b>	-		<b>8,736,397</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	12	4	8	12	4	8	12	4	8
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	4	–	4	12	–	4	12	–	4
Other Managers	13	11	–	12	11	–	12	11	–
Professionals	12	10	1	108	10	1	108	10	1
<i>Finance</i>	5	4	1	12	4	1	12	4	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<i>Roads</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>	3	2	–	12	2	–	12	2	–
<i>Water</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	4	–	12	4	–	12	4	–
Technicians	26	25	–	108	25	–	108	25	–
<i>Finance</i>	4	4	–	12	4	–	12	4	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	1	1	–	12	1	–	12	1	–
<i>Information Technology</i>	1	1	–	12	1	–	12	1	–
<i>Roads</i>	5	5	–	12	5	–	12	5	–
<i>Electricity</i>	3	3	–	12	3	–	12	3	–
<i>Water</i>	5	5	–	12	5	–	12	5	–
<i>Sanitation</i>	4	3	–	12	3	–	12	3	–
<i>Refuse</i>	3	3	–	12	3	–	12	3	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	53	53	–	12	53	–	12	53	–
Service and sales workers	5	4	–	12	4	–	12	4	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1	–	1	12	–	1	12	–	1
Craft and related trades	4	3	–	12	3	–	12	3	–
Plant and Machine Operators	20	20	–	12	20	–	12	20	–
Elementary Occupations	149	141	–	12	141	–	12	141	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>% increase</b>				16.4%	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	–	–	–	12	–	–	12	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	42	36	–	12	36	–	12	36	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	5	5	–	12	5	–	12	5	–

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	R thousand														
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	28,398	30,264	31,919
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	630	662	701
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	55,874	59,545	62,802
Service charges - water revenue	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,943	12,727	13,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6,896	7,349	7,751
Service charges - refuse revenue	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,793	5,131	5,424
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3,066	3,220	3,411
Interest earned - external investments	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1,866	874	874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1,386	1,455	1,542
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3,919	4,115	4,360
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,023	2,124	2,250
Transfers recognised - operational	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other revenue	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	28,284	29,577	31,056
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3,650	3,858	4,087
Debt impairment	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2,635	2,756	2,920
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1,416	1,842	1,951
Bulk purchases	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	40,625	42,794	44,989
Other materials	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	146	153	162
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	33,380	35,163	36,967
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>169,852</b>	<b>179,266</b>	<b>188,532</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>12,306</b>	<b>8,302</b>	<b>15,090</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	R thousand														
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	28,398	30,264	31,919
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	630	662	701
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	55,874	59,545	62,802
Service charges - water revenue	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,943	12,727	13,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6,896	7,349	7,751
Service charges - refuse revenue	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,793	5,131	5,424
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3,066	3,220	3,411
Interest earned - external investments	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1,866	874	874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1,386	1,455	1,542
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3,919	4,115	4,360
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,023	2,124	2,250
Transfers recognised - operational	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other revenue	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	28,284	29,577	31,056
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of councillors	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3,650	3,858	4,087
Debt impairment	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2,635	2,756	2,920
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	2,225	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1,416	1,842	1,951
Bulk purchases	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	3,385	40,625	42,794	44,989
Other materials	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	146	153	162
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	33,380	35,163	36,967
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>14,154</b>	<b>169,852</b>	<b>179,266</b>	<b>188,532</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>12,306</b>	<b>8,302</b>	<b>15,090</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributions recognised - capital	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	3,692	44,308	44,468	24,575
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>8,410</b>	<b>100,922</b>	<b>97,238</b>	<b>64,240</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
Revenue by Vote		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	780	780	827	
	Vote 1 - Council General	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	2,352	2,485	2,635	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	39,430	42,395	44,951	
	Vote 3 - Financial Services	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	13,973	14,702	15,589	
	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8,820	9,419	9,987	
	Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	9,148	109,770	131,875	139,827	
	Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	175,125	201,656	213,816	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5,157	5,489	5,846	
	Vote 1 - Council General	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8,208	8,677	9,241	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	1,511	18,135	18,673	19,887	
	Vote 3 - Financial Services	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	14,288	15,103	16,085	
	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	1,289	15,466	16,386	17,451	
	Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	7,184	86,204	105,026	111,853	
	Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	12,288	147,457	169,355	180,363	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	27,669	32,301	33,453	
	Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	27,669	32,301	33,453	



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>		4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	4,053	48,634	52,198	54,442	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2,853	2,977	3,105	
Executive and council																	
Budget and treasury office		3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	3,286	39,430	42,395	44,218	
Corporate services		529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	6,351	6,826	7,120	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	1,242	14,908	15,684	16,358	
Community and social services		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	156	163	170	
Sport and recreation		231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	2,776	2,915	3,040	
Public safety		379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	4,549	4,776	4,982	
Housing		619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7,428	7,830	8,166	
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1,911	2,004	2,090	
Planning and development		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	519	541	565	
Road transport		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1,393	1,462	1,525	
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Trading services</b>		9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	109,672	131,771	128,211	
Electricity		5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	5,261	63,129	77,745	81,088	
Water		1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	1,731	20,775	24,658	25,718	
Waste water management		1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,460	17,521	20,523	21,405	
Waste management		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8,247	8,847	—	
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	14,594	175,125	201,656	201,101	
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	3,555	42,658	42,690	45,031	
Executive and council		1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	14,248	13,160	14,231	
Budget and treasury office		1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	18,020	18,549	19,347	
Corporate services		866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	10,390	10,981	11,453	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,444	17,329	18,341	19,130	
Community and social services		206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2,473	2,627	2,740	
Sport and recreation		665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	7,975	8,461	8,825	
Public safety		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4,270	4,506	4,700	
Housing		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2,607	2,744	2,862	
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	12,030	12,729	13,277	
Planning and development		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	4,693	4,969	5,183	
Road transport		611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	611	7,336	7,760	8,094	
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Trading services</b>		6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	6,336	76,031	94,246	98,299	
Electricity		4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	54,019	67,342	70,237	
Water		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	8,488	12,757	13,305	
Waste water management		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7,204	7,837	7,837	
Waste management		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6,320	6,634	6,919	
<b>Other</b>		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	497	530	553	
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	12,379	148,544	168,538	176,290	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	26,581	33,119	24,810	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	2,215	26,581	33,119	24,810	

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Services	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	174	178	208	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	9,330	7,713	7,571	
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	2,925	4,739	3,910	
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	43,284	43,689	53,194	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	55,712	56,318	64,883	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	4,643	55,712	56,318	64,883	

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3,981	5,687	5,152
<b>Governance and administration</b>		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	805	865	975
Executive and council		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	174	178	208
Budget and treasury office		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,002	4,644	3,969
Corporate services		672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	672	8,062	7,222	6,982
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	150
Community and social services		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	679	385	375
Sport and recreation		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	65	650	65
Public safety		602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	602	7,218	6,087	6,392
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	8,611	3,448	4,932
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development		616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	7,396	2,883	4,222
Road transport		101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1,215	565	710
Environmental protection		2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	35,963	40,806	49,672
<b>Trading services</b>		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	877	1,395	1,567
Electricity		2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	26,271	26,829	10,121
Water		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8,814	12,582	37,983
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	4,718	56,616	57,163	66,738

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
		R thousand												1		
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	2,367	28,398	30,264	31,919
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	630	662	701
Service charges - electricity revenue		4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	4,656	55,874	59,545	62,802
Service charges - water revenue		995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	11,943	12,727	13,423
Service charges - sanitation revenue		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6,896	7,349	7,751
Service charges - refuse revenue		399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4,793	5,131	5,424
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3,066	3,220	3,411
Interest earned - external investments		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1,866	825	874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1,386	1,455	1,542
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3,919	4,115	4,360
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2,023	2,124	2,250
Transfer receipts - operational		2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	2,757	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other revenue		2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	2,357	28,284	29,577	31,056
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>182,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		5,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>20,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>22,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>15,180</b>	<b>194,158</b>	<b>187,568</b>	<b>203,622</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	4,706	1,359	53,126	56,473	59,748
Remuneration of councillors		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	98	3,835	4,077	4,314
Finance charges		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	524	2,673	2,344	1,998
Bulk purchases - Electricity		4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	4,260	(6,432)	40,433	51,126	64,667
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	19	500	525	551
Other materials		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	6	151	158	166
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	-	36,251	34,551	40,051
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>136,970</b>	<b>149,255</b>	<b>171,496</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,764)	(4,217)	(56,616)	(57,163)	(66,738)
Repayment of borrowing		(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(349)	(4,571)	(4,605)	(4,767)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>7,291</b>	<b>(4,414)</b>	<b>75,782</b>	<b>87,487</b>	<b>99,992</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>12,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>14,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>19,594</b>	<b>118,376</b>	<b>100,081</b>	<b>103,630</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		-	12,889	20,779	28,668	36,557	44,447	59,336	67,225	75,115	83,004	90,893	98,782	-	118,376	218,457
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		12,889	20,779	28,668	36,557	44,447	59,336	67,225	75,115	83,004	90,893	98,782	118,376	118,376	218,457	322,087

WC012 Cederberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R million									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	19,564	21,110	23,164	25,535	26,235	26,235	29,028	30,925	32,620
Service charges	42,564	48,082	59,359	71,457	71,225	71,225	79,506	84,752	89,401
Investment revenue	4,952	2,794	2,290	825	1,244	1,244	1,866	825	874
Transfers recognised - operational	21,949	27,975	42,107	26,641	33,472	33,472	33,080	30,574	38,109
Other own revenue	16,887	23,116	11,602	26,193	11,433	11,433	38,679	40,491	42,618
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	105,915	123,078	138,521	150,651	143,608	143,608	182,158	187,568	203,622
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>407</b>
Employee costs	32,407	40,323	42,280	52,577	52,173	52,173	61,300	64,574	67,886
Remuneration of Board Members	3,428	3,162	3,285	3,394	3,394	3,394	3,650	3,858	4,087
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,352	22,387	18,595	25,882	25,882	25,882	26,700	28,126	29,569
Finance charges	18,945	1,185	1,061	2,464	1,196	1,196	1,416	1,842	1,951
Materials and bulk purchases	–	26,852	35,431	37,866	37,727	37,727	40,771	42,947	45,152
Transfers and grants	38,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	97,214	43,871	56,627	7,573	10,192	10,192	36,015	37,919	39,887
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing							12		
Internally generated funds									
<b>Total sources</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	65	53		44	49	49	46	47	51
Total non current assets	433	443	412	546	549	549	–	546	584
Total current liabilities	35	20	42	12	14	14	–	5	5
Total non current liabilities	32	35	36	48	48	48	–	45	47
Equity	432	440	333	531	537	537	46	543	584
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	54	53	36	49	46	46	–	95	84
Net cash from (used) investing	(47)	(33)	(35)	(63)	(59)	(59)	–	(57)	(57)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1)	(2)	(1)	12	6	6	–	7	(5)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>121</b>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
N/A	Mths	1	N/A	N/A	N/A

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]





**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>						
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>						
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%





**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>						
<b><u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>						
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Community</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-

Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Agricultural assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangibles</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b><u>Specialised vehicles</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b><i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i></b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><i>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</i></b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[illegible]





**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>						
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>						
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>	-	-	-	75	75	75
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	75	75	75
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	-	-	-	75	75	75
<i>Storm water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Community</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-

Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Agricultural assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological assets</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangibles</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	-	-	-	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>

<b><u>Specialised vehicles</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	174	178	208	218	229	241	253
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	9,330	7,713	7,571	7,950	8,347	8,764	9,203
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	2,925	4,739	3,910	4,106	4,311	4,526	4,753
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	43,284	43,689	53,194	55,853	58,646	61,578	64,657
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>55,712</b>	<b>56,318</b>	<b>64,883</b>	<b>68,127</b>	<b>71,533</b>	<b>75,110</b>	<b>78,865</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - Council General	5,157	5,489	5,846	6,139	6,446	6,768	7,106
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	8,208	8,677	9,241	9,703	10,188	10,698	11,233
Vote 3 - Financial Services	18,135	18,673	19,887	20,881	21,925	23,021	24,172
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	14,288	15,103	16,085	16,889	17,734	18,621	19,552
Vote 5 - Corporate & Strategic Services	15,466	16,386	17,451	18,324	19,240	20,202	21,212
Vote 6 - Engineering & Planning Services	86,204	105,026	111,853	117,446	123,318	129,484	135,958
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>147,457</b>	<b>169,355</b>	<b>180,363</b>	<b>189,381</b>	<b>198,850</b>	<b>208,793</b>	<b>219,232</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	28,398	30,264	31,919	33,515	35,191	36,951	38,798
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	630	662	701	736	773	811	852
Service charges - electricity revenue	55,874	59,545	62,802	65,942	69,239	72,701	76,336
Service charges - water revenue	11,943	12,727	13,423	14,095	14,799	15,539	16,316
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6,896	7,349	7,751	8,139	8,546	8,973	9,422
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,793	5,131	5,424	5,695	5,980	6,279	6,592
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3,066	3,220	3,411	3,582	3,761	3,949	4,146
List other revenues sources if applicable	28,284	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>139,885</b>	<b>118,897</b>	<b>125,432</b>	<b>131,703</b>	<b>138,288</b>	<b>145,203</b>	<b>152,463</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>63,284</b>	<b>106,776</b>	<b>119,814</b>	<b>125,805</b>	<b>132,095</b>	<b>138,700</b>	<b>145,635</b>

WC012 Cedarberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal		
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
R R thousand	10 - COUNCIL	Equipment & Vehicles						0	0	0							
	20 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Equipment & Vehicles			Equipment & Vehicles	0	0	485674	275000	0	All	New	0	0	0	0	
	30 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Equipment & Vehicles			Equipment & Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	All	New	0	0	0	0	
	40 - CORPORATE SERVICES - COMMUNITY	Equipment & Vehicles			Equipment & Vehicles	0	0	3768737	2290670	15750	All	New	0	0	0	0	
	40 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMIN & COMMUNITY	Equipment & Vehicles			Equipment & Vehicles	0	0	362082	1198599	137140	All	New	0	0	0	0	
	50 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Equipment & Vehicles & PPE			Equipment & Vehicles	0	0	11486284	19482649	1642081	All	New	0	0	0	0	
	Housing	Housing & Settlement			Civic Land & Building	0	0	37989528	7551000	7218000	3	New	0	0	0	0	
	Water	Desalination Plant			Purification	0	0	9515574	32000000	0	5	New	0	0	0	0	
	Water	Lambert's Bay Bulk Water			Reticulation	0	0	5660400	0	0	5	New	0	0	0	0	
Parent Capital expenditure											24,459	0	-				
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure											-	-	-				
Total Capital expenditure										62,798	23,791	24,459	0	-			-

